



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MULTILINGUAL LIFE ORIENTATION INTERMEDIATE PHASE TERMINOLOGY LIST

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – ISIZULU - ISIXHOSA –
SISWATI – ISINDEBELE – SETSWANA – SEPEDI –
SESOTHO – TSHIVENḐA – XITSONGA





arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MULTILINGUAL LIFE ORIENTATION INTERMEDIATE PHASE TERMINOLOGY LIST

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – ISIZULU - ISIXHOSA –
SISWATI – ISINDEBELE – SETSWANA – SEPEDI –
SESOTHO – TSHIVENḌA – XITSONGA

FEBRUARY 2016

ISBN: 978-0-621-442861-1





CONTENTS

- 4. PREFACE
- 5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
- 10. EXPLANATORY NOTES
- 13. MULTILINGUAL LIFE ORIENTATION TERMINOLOGY LIST
- 192. REFERENCES



PREFACE

The Life Orientation Intermediate Phase project was initiated by the National Language Service (NLS) during the 2006/07 financial year. The terms were excerpted from a combination of Life Orientation Learner's Books, Teacher's Guides & Manuals, etc. The list currently comprises about 1079 terms.

The NLS believes that this multilingual terminology list will be an invaluable source in the teaching and learning of Life Orientation. This source of reference will also assist teachers and learners to enhance their understanding and use of core Life Orientation concepts. The compilers of the corpus hope that the project will also help Life Orientation practitioners and the general public to understand these concepts better as they are presented in all the 11 official languages of the Republic of South Africa.

The terminology list will also be published electronically and in the Department of Arts and Culture website.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This list of acknowledgements is a culmination of the process of consultation and collaboration with different stakeholders and collaborators.

Many stakeholders and collaborators contributed towards this project therefore NLS does not intend to omit any collaborator who gave input in this project.

The NLS would like to express its gratitude to the collaborators who diligently prepared for and actively participated in the terminology meetings. Their commitment and willingness is highly appreciated.

The NLS would like to thank everyone who had the slightest part in the implementation of this project.

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Kekana LCM Mr	Specialist
Mabhena CS Ms	Linguist National Lexicography Unit
Mahlangu JP Mr	Linguist Limpopo Legislature
Mahlangu J Mr	Linguist Department of Sport Arts and Culture Limpopo
Skosana JFB Mr	Linguist SABC TV isiNdebele News
Skhosana NL Ms	National Language Service

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Kekana LCM Mr	Specialist
Mahlangu J Mr	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Limpopo
Mngxongo PP Ms	Provincial Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Mtsweni Z B Ms	National Language Board Member
Ntuli EM Ms	National Language Board Member
Skosana JFB Mr	Linguist SABC TV isiNdebele News
Skhosana NL Ms	National Language Service

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bogatsu LM Mr	National Language Board
Dikotla EM Dr	Specialist
Letsholo GR Mr	Linguist
Makapan SS Ms	National Language Service
Mashike JWP Mr	National Language Board
Molope AK Mr	Linguist, North-West University
Sebolao BD Ms	Linguist
Shiburi P Mr	National Language Service

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Lefifi SF Ms	Specialist
Letsholo GR Mr	Linguist, North-West University
Makapan SS Ms	National Language Service
Maloka D Ms	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mashike JWP Mr	National Language Board
Sebolao BD Ms	Linguist
Phetoane KT Ms	Linguist
Phuti GB Mr	Education and Sport Development

AFRIKAANS COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Alberts M Dr	Linguist and subject specialist
Allner A Ms	Linguist
Lombard FJ Dr	Linguist
McLachlan JD Mr	Linguist, University of South Africa
Swiegers D Ms	National Language Service

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Dube LP Ms	Linguist
Lekhuleni HJ Ms	Department of Basic Education (Ehlanzeni District)
Mabuza SE Ms	Mpumalanga Legislature
Malinga IB Mr	Silulu SeSiswati
Mpangane B Mr	National Language Service
Nkosi NG Ms	National Language Service
Shongwe PV Mr	Linguist
Zwane NB Ms	Specialist

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Fakude AT Mr	Linguist
Lekhuleni HJ Ms	Department of Basic Education (Ehlanzeni District)
Malinga IB Mr	Silulu SeSiswati
Mpangane B Mr	National Language Service
Nkosi NG Ms	National Language Service
Repinga JL Ms	Linguist
Simelane SZ Ms	Linguist
Zwane NB Ms	Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Dyalivani MZ Mr	Specialist
Magqashela F Mrs	Linguist
Martins L Mr	Linguist
Ngingi L Mr	National Language Service
Nkunzi V Mr	Linguist
Ntwana TL Ms	Linguist
Tshongolo X Mr	Linguist
Zingitwa SN Ms	National Language Service

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Dyalivani M Mr	Specialist
Matete B Ms	Specialist
Mbeke L Mr	Specialist
Ngingi L Mr	National Language Service
Saliwa-Mogale N Ms	Linguist
Tshongolo X Mr	Linguist
Zingitwa S Ms	National Language Service
Zotwana S Z Dr	Linguist

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Hlungwani MC Dr	Linguist, University of Venda
Hlungwane MJ Mr	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Khosa S Mr	Department of Education
Mabasa MA Mr	National Language Service
Mabasa NA Ms	National Language Service
Magamana DG Ms	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Manganye KTC Mr	Linguist
Sithole EK Ms	Department of Education

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Chauke MT Dr	Linguist, University of Venda
Hlungwane MJ Mr	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Mabasa MA Mr	National Language Service
Mabasa NA Ms	National Language Service
Magamana DG Ms	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Nkuna PH Dr	Linguist, UNISA
Nukeri DT Ms	Linguist
Nxumalo NE Dr	Linguist, University of Limpopo

ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Gumede SK Mr	Linguist, Durban University of Technology
Maphumulo AM Prof	Linguist, University of KwaZulu-Natal
Mngadi SK Mr	Linguist, University of KwaZulu-Natal
Msibi J Ms	National Language Service
Ndlovu SM Mr	Terminologist, KwaZulu-Natal Department of Arts and Culture
Ngongoma M Mrs	Ethekwini Municipality
Nxumalo B R Mr	Linguist, Durban University of Technology
Xala Z E Mr	Terminologist

ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Gumede SK Mr	Linguist, Durban University of Technology
Makhubu RL Dr	Linguist, Durban University of Technology
Mngadi SK Mr	Linguist, University of KwaZulu-Natal
Mngwengwe LSK Mrs	Specialist
Msibi J Ms	National Language Service
Ngongoma M Mrs	Ethekwini Municipality
Nxumalo BR Mr	Linguist, Durban University of Technology
Sibeko SWA Mr	Linguist, University of Zululand

SESOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mokhele M Ms	National Language Service
Motake L Mr	National Language Service
Motlhakwana K Mr	Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Nkhobo L Mr	Linguist
Ntsukunyane T V Mr	Linguist
Phindane P A Dr	Linguist
Ramathe M Ms	Linguist
Sehlabo M V Mrs	Linguist
Shuping M H Mr	PanSALB
Theletsane T T Mr	Lexicography Unit
Tsolo S Mr	Specialist

SESOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Mokhele M Ms	National Language Service
Mosia M A Ms	Specialist
Motake L Mr	National Language Service
Motlhakwana K Mr	Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Ngakantsi K C	Specialist
Ntsukunyane T V Mr	Linguist
Phindane P A Dr	Linguist
Ramathe M Ms	Linguist
Shuping M H Mr	PanSALB
Theletsane T T Mr	Lexicography Unit

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mamaile MC Ms	Limpopo Legislature
Manthata M Mr	Department of Sports Arts and Culture
Moshokoa PH Mr	Florapark Comprehensive Primary School
Mathole M Ms	National Language Service
Nkadimeng M Mr	Linguist
Rammala J R Dr	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Rapholo S M Mr	National Language Service
Thosago ND Ms	University of South Africa

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR FINAL CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Kekana TJ Mr	University of South Africa
Mamaile MC Ms	Limpopo Legislature
Manthata M Mr	Department of Sports Arts and Culture
Mathole M Ms	National Language Service
Matlou FM Mr	Linguist
Rammala J R Dr	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Tseke NB Mr	Pan South Africa Language Board

TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR THE WORKING MEETING

Maḍadzhe SE Ms	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Maḥabi M Ms	Linguist, University of Venḍa
Mkansi T Ms	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Mukaḥuni FE Ms	National Language Service
Netshahalani A Ms	National Language Service
Netshidzivhani MV Mr	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Rabothata TT Dr	National Language Board Member
Raphalalani MR Dr	Linguist, University of Venḍa
Raphalalani TD Dr	Linguist, University of Venḍa

TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR THE FINAL CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Maḍadzhe SE Ms	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Mkansi T Ms	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Mukaḥuni FE Ms	National Language Service
Netshamulivho A Mr	Limpopo Legislature
Netshifhefhe JT Mr	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Raphalalani MR Dr	Linguist, University of Venḍa
Raphalalani TD Dr	Linguist, University of Venḍa
Ramuedzisi LS Mr	Language Specialist, Financial Services Board

EXPLANATORY NOTES

BACKGROUND

The main purpose of this terminology list is to promote better communication between learners and teachers and to educate the general public.

The following terminological units form part of the terminological data corpus of the Life Orientation terms:

Main entry

The main entry contains all the information concerning the concept, including the synonyms, proper names, loanwords, abbreviations, definition, note, equivalents, etc. and has the preferred term as headword.

CBD → central business district

STANDARDISATION

The Terminology Coordination Section of the NLS prepared the source text in English with definitions. After the completion of the source text it was sent to domain/subject field specialist(s) for verification.

Terminologists completed provisional equivalents in their target languages in consultation with subject field experts, as well as using other available sources of information. Terms were discussed, standardised and finalised by collaborators. There were various linguists and individual members of National Language Bodies (NLBs) who worked through the list to verify the content of the target languages.

TREATMENT OF THE SOURCE LANGUAGE TEXT

Headword: The list consists of a headword in the source language which is English. When a headword is a homonym, a separate entry should be created, e.g. *chant* as a verb and *chant* as a noun.

cabin {house or shelter}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hut
indlwana yezingodo
indlwana
ihoki
ikhebhini
indlwana
indlwana yeengodo
ntlwana
mohlhlana
ntlo e nyane
khebine
kudwana
khebini
xiyindlwana xa mapulangi

cabin {ship}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kajuit
igumbi emkhunjini
igumbi enqanaweni
igumbi lokulala enqanaweni
ligumbi
ikhebhini
ntlwanakepe
phaposikepe
kheipini
khebine
khebini
khebini

All headwords appear in bold and the size of the letters is slightly bigger than that of the equivalents. The following information is provided for headwords:

Part of speech: In cases where the same term is multifunctional in the sense that it could be a noun, an adjective, or a verb, it was indicated as such. The part of speech is indicated by the editorial abbreviations of n. (for noun); v. (for verb) and adj. (for adjective). Not all the headwords in the alphabetical list have an indication of part of speech.

dance <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

dans
umdanso
umdaniso
umxhentso
umdanso
ukugida
ukudansa
moretelediane
modikologo
motanso
mmino
motjeko
mutshino
dantsi
ncino

dance <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

dans
ukugida
ukudansa
ukusina
danisa
xhentsa
dansa
jayiva
-gida
-dansa
-jayiva
reteletsa
-tantsha
-bina
-tjeka

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

tshina
dantsa
cina

Synonym: A synonym is a term that refers to the same concept as the main entry term and is characterised by the fact that their central meanings overlap to a large degree.

maize

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mealies
corn
mielies
ummbila
uhlamvu lommbila
umbona
ummbila
isiphila
mmidi
mmopo
lefela
poone
vhele
jivhele
mavele

corn → maize

Note: A statement that provides additional information on any part of the terminological record not included in the attributes or other text fields, e.g. plural form, variant spelling forms, origin of the term, etc.

backstab <v.> <figurative meaning>

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

to stab in the back
in die rug steek
ubunyoka
ubuxoki
ukudla izithende
ukungcatsha
dla titsendze
bunyoka
-dla iinthende
seba
senyaleina
-go eka
-eka
-mmona
-kanda zwirethe
ku xenga

Context indication: The context indicator may be a word or a phrase enlightening the meaning of a term. This applies especially in cases where the same terms are repeated below one another but in different meanings.



AA → Alcoholics Anonymous

abduct

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontvoer
ukuthumba
ukuqweqwedisa
umntu
ukuxhwila umntu
ukuthwalwa
tfumba
-eba umuntu
-thumba
thopa
-thopa
-kwetela
u dzhia nga khani
tlhakisa

abolish <v.> {e.g. laws}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

afskaf
ophef
ukuqeda
tshitshisa
bhangisa
phelisa
phelisa
cedza
-phelisa
-qeda
fedisa
-fediša
-fedisa
fhelisa
fhedza
herisa

abusive <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana

krenkend
beledigend
okuhlukumezayo
-xhaphazayo
-thukayo
-hlukumetako
-hlukumezako
-tlhagisako
-tlhorisako
-sotla

Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-tshotlo
-tlaišo
-hlekefetsang
-tambudzaho
-xanisa

accept

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

aanvaar
ukwamukela
ukuvuma
-amkela
vuma
emukela
vuma
-mukela
-vuma
dumela
amogela
-amogela
-amohela
tanganedza
tenda
amukela
pfumela

accident

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

ongeluk
ingozi
ingozi
ingoti
ingozi
kotsi
kotsi
kotsi
khombo
phanzi
nghozi
khombo
mhangu

accompany

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele

vergesel
saamloop met
meegaan met
begelei
ukuphelezela
ukuphapha
khapha
pheleka
pheleketela
hambisana
khapha
-khambisana

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-phekelela
pata
felegetsa
-felegetša
-felehetsang
fhelekedza
ku heleketa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

fezekisa
phumelela
feza
-fikelela
-phumelela
fitlhelela
-fihlelela
-atleha
-fihlella
swikela
humelela
fikelela

accompany

Afrikaans
Synonym

gepaardgaan met
in verband staan
met

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saamgaan met
ukuhambisana
ukukhapha
ukupheleka
ba khona
-khambisanako
-phekelelanako
nna teng
- ba gona
-tsamaellana
-etsahalla hong
u itea mazha
ku famba na
un'wana

achievement

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

prestasie
sukses
okufeziwe
impumelelo
imphumelelo
ipumelelo
ifikelelo
phitlhelelo
phihlelelo
katleho
phihlello
tswikelo
humelelo
mfikelelo

accountant

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

rekenmeester
umhlolimbabhuku ezimali
umbali-zimali
umcwangcisi-zimali
umgcinimbabhuku
umcwaningimbabhuku
usoma-akhawundi
umgcini ma-akhawundi
mmalatlotlo
ramatlotlo
moakhaothente
akhaontente
mudivhambalelano
muakhaunthenthe
n'watinkonta
mutivatinkonta

acrostic poem

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

naamdig
akrostigon
inkondlosiqubulo
umbongo oakhrostiki
inkondlosicubulo
ikondlosiqubulo
leboko la akrobate
sereto sa akhorositiki
thothokiso ya akrostiki
tshirendo tsha akrostiki
xitlhokovetselo xa
akhorositiki

achieve <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym

behaal
bereik
ukufeza
ukuphumelela
phumelela
phumeza

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

verslawend
okuhuhayo
-rhumrhekisayo
-rhubulayo
-gcilatanako
-huhana
-khobongako
-kgobakako

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

- dira lekgobla
- tshwakgola
-hlolago bokgoba
-boneelela
-etsang lekgoba
-vhangaho vhupuli ha dzema
-vuhlonga

addictive substance

Afrikaans
Synonym

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

verslawende middel
gewoontevormende
middel
isihuhisi
isiyobisi esirhumrhayo
isiyobisi esirhubulayo
lutfo lolugcilatanako
lutfo loluhuhanako
into ekhobongako
into ekghobako
seretlholatshwakgolo
sehlola boneelela
sehlola bokgoba
ntho e bakang bokgoba
tshidzidzivhadzi tsha
vhupuli ha dzema
tshidzidzivhadzi
mveledza vhupuli ha dzema
xidzidziharisi xo
hlongahata

address <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

adres
ikheli
idilesi
likheli
isiphande
i-adresi
aterese
aterese
aterese
adiresi
diresi
kherefu
adirese

adolescence

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa

adolessensie
ububhungu {male}
ubutshitshi {female}
ubuqhumamponjwana
ukufikisa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

adult

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

adulthood

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

adventure

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

kutfomba
ubutlawu
ubuja
bosima
botšwa mahlalagading
ho tswa phakweng
vhuṭhannga
vhukomba
nkarhi wa xijaha
nkarhi wa xinhwana

volwassene
umuntu omdala
umdala
umntu omdala
umuntfu lomdzala
umuntu omkhulu
mogolo
mogolo
moholo
mualuwa
lonkulu

volwassenheid
ubudala
ubudala
budzala
ubukhulu
bogolo
bogolo
boholo
vhualuwa
vukulu

avontuur
ondervinding
belewenis
umdlalo onobungozi
udelo-ngozi
imfunu-mava
kutimbandzakanya
esigigabeni lesingaba
yingoti
kwenta intfo longakaze
uyente

kutimbandzakanya
esigigabeni lesingaba
yingoti
igabazo

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isenzo esiyingozi
tekelelo
bolekadigale
ho lekaleka
vhuḽifungi
rivotavona

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

-qaphazela
tlhotlheletsa
ama
-huetša
-ama
kwama
vangela
kucetela

advertise

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

adverteer
reklame maak
ukukhangisa
-azisa
bhengeza
papasha
khangisa
-khangisa
-bukisa
-qalisa
phasalatsa
bapatsa
-kwalakwatša
-bapatsa
kungedzela
navetisa

African

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Afrikaan
um-Afrika
umAfrika
Umafrika
umuNtu
Um-Afrika
Moaforika
MoAfrika
moAfrika
Muafrika
Muafrika

advice

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

raad
advies
iseluleko
icebiso
icebo
ingcebiso
seluleko
iseluleko
isiyeleliso
isilemukiso
kgakololo
keletšo
keletso
ngeletshedzo
xitsundzuxo
xilemukiso

age

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ouderdom
leeftyd
ubudala
ubudala
iminyaka
budzala
ubudala
ubukhulu ngeminyaka
dingwaga
bogolo
mengwaga
dilemo
vhukale
minwaha
vukhale

affect

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

raak
affekteer
inwerk op
beïnvloed
ukuthinta
chaphazela
phembelela
tsintsa
-thinta

aggression

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

aggressie
ubudlova
udlakathiso
ugonyamelo
ubudlova
iingcwangu
ubundlongodlongo
budlova
buhonga
ipehla
inturhu
kgakalo
boromolani

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dikgoka
u sinyuwa
mbholovo

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lehlena
tshidakwa
xidakwa

agricultural revolution

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

landbouevolusie
landbouewolusie
izinguquko kwezolimo
inguqu kwezolimo
ingucuko kutekulima
itjhuguluko kezokulima
nokufuya
diphetogotemo
phetogokgolotemong
diphetoho bohwaing
diphetoho temong
tshanduko kha zwa
vhulimivhufuwi
ncinco wa swa vurimi
ncinco wa swa vufuwi

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Synonym

aim <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

mik
ukukala
jolisa
cipha
kala
hlosa
-korola
-nqophisa
korola
-nepa
-korola
-tobisa
korola
livhisa
pakanisa
korola
kongomisa

alcoholic <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

alkoholis
indlamanzi
ijikankezo
isidakwa
inxila
indlamanzi
ikhoboka lotywala
sidzakwa
isirhurhulelitjwala
ikghoba lotjwala
letagwa
letagwa

Alcoholics Anonymous

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym
Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

alcoholism

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

AA
Alkoholiste Anoniem
AA
i-Alcoholics Anonymous
i-AA
iAlcoholics Anonymous
i-AA
Inhlangano Lesita
Labagcilatwa Tjwala
I-AA
iHlangano eLumulisa
abaPhila ngoTjwala
iHlangano yabaSebenzisa
iinDaki
i-AA
Mokgatlhotwantshotagi
Mokgatlo wa Keletšo ka
Dinotagi
Mokgatlo wa Twantsho ya
Bokgoba ba Tahi
AA
Dzangano la u thusa
u litsha Zwikambi
AA
Nhlangano wo Lwisana na
Xihoko

alert

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

waaksaam
op en wakker
wakker
ukuqaphela
-the qwa

Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

allergy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

altar

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

amaNdebele

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

vundla
xhobisa
caphela
lemuka
vuka
-yelelako
-tjhejako
sejaro
-lala o laotšwe
-bolala o laotšwe
-fadimeha
fhaṭuwa
lemuka

allergie
isihlungu
isaliwo
isaliso
ialeji
kutondvwa
kwaliwa
i-aleji
ukwaliwa
i-aleji
tshwaetso
aletši
aleji
vhuila
aḷedzhi
aleji

altaar
i-althari
isibingelelo
iolthara
lilati
i-alithari
i-althari
aletara
aletare
aletare
aḷetare
gandzelo
altari

Ndebele
amaNdebele
amaNdebele
Emandebele
amaNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

amaXhosa

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ambition

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

ambulance

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Matebele
amaNdebele
Matebele
Mandevhele
Mandhevele

Xhosa
amaXhosa
amaXhosa
Emachosa
amaXhosa
Mathosa
amaXhosa
Maqhotsa
Mathoza
Maqhoza

ambisie
ilukuluku
ukulangazelela
ulangazelelo
ibhongo
umnqweno
inshisakalo
lilukuluku
itjisakalo
keletsokgolo
phišegelo
tjheseho
lutamo
navelo
ntsakelo

ambulans
isithuthiziguli
i-ambulensi
inqwelo yezigulane
iambulensi
sitfwalatigulane
i-ambulesi
i-ambulesi
emelense
ampulentshe
ambulense
ambulese
ambulentse
ambulense

Amnesty International

Afrikaans	Amnestie Internasionaal
IsiZulu	i-Amnesty International
IsiXhosa	iAmnesty International
Siswati	Inhlangano Yashwele
	Yemhlabawonkhe
IsiNdebele	iHlangano
	yamaZwengamazwe
	yokuColelanisa
Setswana	Boitshwarelo jwa
	Boditšhaba
Synonym	Mokgatlhotshwarelo
	Boditšhaba
Sepedi	Tokollo ya
	Boditšhabatšhaba
Synonym	Tshwarelo ya
	Boditšhabatšhaba
Sesotho	Mokgatlo wa Tshwarelano
	wa Matjhaba
Tshivenda	Dzangano la
	vhupfumedzani la
	Dzitshakatshaka
Xitsonga	Nhlangano wa
	Ndzivalelano wa Matiko
	ya Misava

amuse

Afrikaans	vermaak
Synonym	amuseer
IsiZulu	ukukitaza
IsiXhosa	hlelisa
Synonym	-onwabisa
Synonym	yolisa
Siswati	hlelisa
Synonym	chaza
Synonym	kilakita
IsiNdebele	-hlelisa
Synonym	-kara
Setswana	tshegisa
Sepedi	-segiša
Sesotho	-qabola
Synonym	-tshehisa
Tshivenda	seisa
Synonym	n'wethudza
Xitsonga	hlelisa
Synonym	n'wayiterisa

ancient <adj.> {e.g. civilisation}

Afrikaans	antiek
IsiZulu	okwasemandulo
IsiXhosa	-mandulo
Synonym	-kudala
Siswati	-kwasendvulo

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

anger

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

anthropologist

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

antihistamine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym

-kwakadzeni
-kadeni
-mandulo
-gologolo
-kgale
-maloba
-bogologolo
-kgale
maswetso
-holoholo
-kalekale
-kaleni
-khale

woede
gramskap
intukuthelo
umsindo
ukucaphuka
intfukutselo
kutfukutsela
kukwata
itukuthelo
tenego
pefelo
kgalefo
tsinyuwo
nhlundzuko

antropoloog
umcwaningi
ngomlandobantu
namasiko
ingcali yeanthropoloji
umfundzibantfu nemasiko
umfundimasikobantu
i-anthropolojisti
moithutalotsontho
moantropoloji
moithutaditšhaba
moanthropholotši
anthropholjiste
muguda vhathu na
mvelele
muatropholodzhi
n'wamidavuko

antihistamien
isidambisihistamini
isinqandihistamini

IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

anxious

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym

apartheid

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa

 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

apologise

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu

iantihistamini
 igwada lesaliso
 i-antihistamayini
 i-anthihistamayini
 antihistamaene
 anthihistamaene
 anthihistamine
 anthihistamaini
 antihisitamayini

angstig
 bang
 okunexhala
 -xhalabileyo
 -shisekako
 -khatsatekile
 -tjhisekako
 -hlalele evalweni
 phiseqa
 šwegašwega
 -belaelago
 -tshwenyeha
 -kgathatsehile
 -swela mbilu
 -fhisea
 -tshamiseki
 -vilela
 -langutela ngopfu
 -hiseka

apartheid
 ingcindezelo
 ubandlululo
 ucalu-calulo
 ngokobuhlanga
 lubandlululo
 i-apartheid
 ibandlululo
 i-apartheid
 kgethololo
 tlhaolele
 pušokgethollo
 aparteite
 puso ya kgethollo
 khethululo
 xihlawuhlawu

verskoning vra
 verskoning maak
 ukuxolisa

IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

appearance {seem}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym
 Synonym

appearance {be present}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

appreciate

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym

xolisa
 ngxengxeza
 colisa
 -colisa
 -rabhela
 -ncancabeza
 kopatshwarelo
 -kgopela tshwarelo
 -kopa tshwarelo
 humbela pfarelo
 u qisola
 ku tisola
 ku kombela ndzivalelo

voorkoms
 imbukeko
 inkangeleko
 imbonakalo
 kubukeka
 ukuqaleka
 tebegu
 tebelelego
 lebopo
 tjhebahalo
 mbonalo
 xivumbeko
 mayimekelo
 xiymeko

verskyning
 ukuvela
 ukuvela
 ukubonakala
 kuchamuka
 kuvela
 ukuvela
 ukubonakala
 tlhagelelo
 boiponagatšo
 ba gona
 boiponahatso
 u bvelela
 u qivhonadza
 vukona

waardeer
 ukubonga
 ukutusa
 bulela
 ncoma

Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

bonga
 dvumisa
 ncoma
 -thokozela
 -bukako
 itumelela
 lebogela
 kgatlhegela
 -leboga
 -thabela
 -ananela
 livhuwa
 khensa

appropriate language

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

gepaste taal
 geskikte taalgebruik
 ulimi olufanele
 intetho efanelekileyo
 lulwimi lolwemukelekile
 ilimi elifaneleko
 ilimi elilungileko
 puomatshwanedi
 puomaleba
 polelo ye e nepagetšego
 puo e tshwanelehileng
 luambo lwo teaho
 ririmi leri faneleke

apprentice

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

vakleerling
 nuweling
 beginner
 ithwasa
 imfunda
 umqeqeshwa
 umfundzimsebenti
 umafundana womsebenzi
 umfundimsebenzi
 i-aphrenthisi
 maithutwane
 mokatiswa
 motataišwa
 morutiwa
 morupelwa
 mugudiswa
 madyondzantirho

archaeologist

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

argeoloog
 umcwaningi wezinto
 zasemandulo
 ingcali yeakhiyoloji
 umcwaningindzabuko
 umphenyindabuko
 umphendlindabuko
 um-akhiyoloji
 moakhioloji
 moithutamasalela
 moakhiolotši
 akheolujiste
 mugudamasalela
 mutivamarhumbi

appropriate

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

gepas
 geskik
 okufanele
 -fanelekileyo
 -fanelekile
 -emukelekile
 -fanelekile
 -faneleko
 -lungileko
 matshwanedi
 maleba
 -lebanego
 -nepagetšego
 -tshwanela
 teaho
 fanelaho
 fanela

argument {reason}

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

redenasië
 beredenering
 argument
 uvo
 umbono
 ingxoxo
 bufakazi
 ukukhulumela
 ukusekela
 ngangisano
 phigisano
 kganetsano
 ngangišano
 kgang
 thaṭhisano
 ṇaṇisano
 njhekanjhekisano

arm fling *{exercising}*

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

article

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati

Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

assess

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

armswaai
ukuzithwishila
ukujiwuzisa iingalo
kujikitisa umkhono
ukujuguja imikhono
tsamaisoletsogo
phatlalatša matsogo
ho otlolla letsoho
u dzungulusa zwanda
ku rhendzelexa mavoko

artikel
udaba
umbhalo
inqaku
indzaba
ephephandzabeni
indzaba ephephabhukwini
i-athikili
umtlofondaba
i-athikili
kgang
athikele
sengwalwa
atikele
lianetshelo
atikili
xitsariwa

takseer
assessee
beoordeel
ukuhlola
ukuvivinya
hlola
vavanya
linganisa
hlola
-linganisa
-hlola
tlhatlhoba
-lekola
-lekola
gaganya
thathuvha
hlela

assessment

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

assessment standard

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

asthma

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

assessering
taksering
beoordeling
isivivinyo
ukuhlola
uhlolo
uvavanyo
kulinganisa
luhlolo
ukulinganisa
ukuhlola
tlhatlhobo
tekolo
kelo
tekolo
ngaganyo
thathuvho
mahlelelo

assesseringstandaard
izinga lokuhlola
izinga lesivivinyo
umgangatho wokuhlola
licophelo lekuhlola
izinga lokuhlola
maemotlhatlhobo
maemo a tekolo
maemo a kelo
maemo a tekanyetso
maimo a thathuvho
mpimo wa mahlelelo
swipimo swa
makambelelo

asma
ubefu
isifuba somoya
isifuba
umbefu
sifuba
isifuba
bolwetsekhupelo
asema
bolwetši bja mafahla
letshweya
asma
phihamela
asima
asma

astronomer

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

sterrekundige
umcwaningimkhathi
usozinkwenkwezi
somkhatsi
usonkwekwezi
moithutafaufau
monepanaledi
astronoma
mudivhazwiedza
muastronomi
mugudazwiedza
mutivatinyeleti

athlete

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

atleet
umdlali
umkhuphisani
kwezemidlalo
iathlethi
umdlali
umdlali wama-atletiki
moatlelete
motabogi
moatlelete
atlelete
mutambi
n'wamatsambu
xitsutsumi

athletics

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

atletiek
imidlalomqhudelwano
ukhuphiswano
kwezemidlalo
iathlethikhi
umdlalo wama-atletiki
umdlalo wama-atletiki
diatleletiki
diatleletiki
diatleletike
zwipotso
mitambo
swipotso

atonement

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

boetedoening
versoening
ukuhlawulelwa
ucamagushelo
intlawulelo
kubuyisana

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

attitude

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

attraction

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

attractive

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

ihlawulelo
ibuyelano
poelano
tloagano
poelanyo
poelano
vhupfumedzanyi
ndzivalelo

houding
gesindheid
umqondosimo
isimo-ngqondo
simongcondvo
ukuziphatha
mokgwa
maitshwaro
boitshwaro
vhuḍifari
matikhomelo

aantreklikheid
aantrekkingskrag
uheho
umtsalane
umbizelane
umbizane
kudvonsa
kukhanga
kuheha
isiganukeji
isilangazelelisi
kgogedi
kgoketšo
kgohedi
vhukungi
vukokamahlo
vukokarinoko

aantreklik
okuhehayo
okukhangayo
-nomtsalane
-nombizelane
-nombizane
-khangako
-hehako
-dvonsako
-langazelelisako
-karisako

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

-ganukejako
bogega
kgatlhisa
kgahlišago
bogegago
-hohelang
-kungaho
-koka mahlo
-koka rinoko

autograph

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

handtekening
outograaf
umcikico kasaziwayo
utyikityo lonendumasi
iothografu
lusayinosikhumbuto
i-othografu
umtlikitlo womuntu
odumileko
i-othografi
tshaenomotumi
othokerafo
othokrafo
othogirafu
tsaino nga mudivhalea
othogirafu

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

award <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toekenning
prys
umklomelo
imbasa
umhlokelo
unongorwana
kabo
sefoka
kgau
pfufho
sagwadi

aware

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bewus
ingelig
ukwazi
ukwazi
-ati
-limukako
-lemukako
itse
-lemoga
-lemoha
divha
-tiva



babysitter

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

baba-oppasser
kinderoppasser
umzanyana
impelesi
umzanyana
imbelesi
mmelegi
mohlokomedi wa ngwana
moledi
mohlokomedi wa ngwana
tshixele
muleli
mulanguteri wa n'wana
muhlayisan'wana

background {setting}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

agtergrond
ingemuva
isakhelo
sendlalelo
limuva
ingemuva lesiteji
lemorago
maitshetlego
tikologo
boitshetleho
tikoloho
nga murahu
vuyimelo

backstab <v.> <figurative meaning>

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

to stab in the back
in die rug steek
ubunyoka
ubuxoki
ukudla izithende
ukungcatsha
dla titsendze
bunyoka
-dla iinthende
seba
senyaleina
-eka
-eka
-mmona
-kanda zwirethe
ku xenga

backstroke {swimming}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rugslag
ukubhukuda ngomhlane
ukudada ngomhlane
kuntjuza ngemhlane
ukududa ngomhlane
ukuthaya ngomhlane
sememimokwatla
go rutha ka mokokotlo
ho sesa ka sanketse
tshanngege
xigagaga

bad choice

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swak keuse
slegte keuse
ukukhetha kabi
ukungakwazi ukukhetha
kukhetsa kabi
sincumo lesibi
ukubhalelwa kukhetha
tlhophompe
kgethompe
kgetho e mpe
khetho mmbi
nhlawulo wo hoxeka

bake

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

bak
ukubhaka
ukubhaka
ukosa
bhaka
-bhaga
besa
baka
-paka
-baka
baka
baga
baka

balanced diet

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana

gebalanseerde dieet
uhlelokudla olufanele
ukutya okunezondlo
kudla
lokumasekomatsatfu
kudla lokunemphilo
kudla lokunemsoco
umudlokhetho olingeneko
ukudla okunepilo
ukudla okupheleleko
dijotekanngwa

Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ban <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

ban <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

banana

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dijotekanywa
sejotekanywa
phepo e enneng
nndyondinganywa
zwiliwandinganywa
swakudya swo ringanela

verbied
ukumisa
ukuvala
valwa
thintela
vimbela
vala
-alela
-vala
-khawulisa
kganela
-iletša
-thibela
iledza
yirisa
tshimbisa

verbod
ukumisa
ukuvala
uvalo
uthintelo
kuvimbela
kuvala
isalelo
isikhawuliso
ukuvala
kganelo
kiletšo
thibelo
nyiledzo
yiriso
ntshimbiso

piesang
ubhanana
ibhanana
bhanana
ibhanana
panana
panana
panana
muomva
banana

Bapedi

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Pedi
amaPedi
amaPedi
Bapedi
amaPedi
Bapedi
Bapedi
Bapedi
Vhapedi
Vapedi

barbed wire

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doringdraad
hakiesdraad
ucingo olunameva
ucingo oluhlabayo
ucingo oluhlabayo
daladi lohlabako
idrada emsubela
idrada ehlabako
teratamebitlwa
terata ya meetlwa
terata e meutlwa
ḍaraṭa ya mipfa
darata ya mitwa

bar mitzvah

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

barmitswa
ibhamitsva
ibar mitzvah
isithethe samaJuda
sokudlulisela
umntwana oyindodana
ebuntwini obudala
i-bar mitzvah
i-bar mitzvah
bar mitzvah
bar mitzvah
moletlo wa bašemane ba
Majuda wa
kamogelo bogolong
bar mitzvah
bar mitzvah
bar mitzvah

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

baseball

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

bofbal
ibheysbholi
ibheysisibholi
ibheysibhola

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

basketball

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ibheyizibholo
bolokhutlwana
peisepolo
beisebolo
beisibola
beyisibolo

basketbal
ibhaskethibholi
ibhaskethibholi
ibhaskidibhola
ibhasketibholo
bolotlatlana
kgweletlatlana
paseketepolo
baseketebolo
basiketbola
basiketebolo

Basotho <also Basuto>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Basoeto
Sotho
abeSuthu
abeSuthu
Besutfu
abeSuthu
Basotho
Basotho
Basotho
Vhasuthu
Vasuthu

bathroom

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

badkamer
igumbi lokugezela
igumbi lokuhlambela
intjintjaozi
ligumbi lekugezela
ubuhlambelo
indlu yokuhlambela
phapositlhapelo
phapošibohlapelo
phaposi ya ho itlhatswa
batekamore
lufhera lwa u ɬambela
kamara ro hlambela

batsman {cricket}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

kolwer
umbhethi

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Batswana

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beadwork {craft}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bearer

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umshayibhola
umqhokri
umshayibhola
umduli
mmetsakgwele
mmeti
mmethi papading ya
khirikhethe
ramolangwana
mubethi
mubeti

Batswana
abeTswana
abeTswana
Betswana
abeTswana
Batswana
Batswana
Vhatswana
Vatswana

kralewerk
kralekuns
ubucikobuhlalu
ukuhlohla iintsimbi
umsebenti webuhlalu
ukuphothela
togodibaga
mologo wa dipheta
ho loha sefaha
vhulunzhedzavhulungu
vuhulelovuhlalu

toonder
umphathi wephephamali
umksheshisi
umnini
umxhamli
umphatsincwadzi
umninimbadalo
umnikazimbadalo
motsholatopotuelo
moišatšhupatefelo
motshwari
mufari
mukhomi

behavior → behaviour

behaviour <Great Britain>

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

belief {certainty}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

believer

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

betray

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym

behavior <United States>

gedrag
optrede
ukuziphatha
ukuziphatha
umkhwa
indlelakutiphatsa
ukuziphatha
boitshwaro
maitshwaro
boitshwaro
vhudifari
matikhomelo

oortuiging
beskouing
geloof
inkolelo
inkolelo
inkholelo
ikolelo
tumelo
tumelo
tumelo
lutendo
ripfumelo

gelowige
oortuigde
ikholwa
ikholwa
likholwa
ikholwa
modumedi
modumedi
modumedi
mutendi
mupfumeri

verraai
ukukhaphela
ngcatsha
hlakata
mpimpa
tsengisa

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-khapsela
-thengisa
eka
-eka
-eka
fheṭa
xenga

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
bitter <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

ḡuvha la mabebo
siku ro velekiwa

bitter
verbitterd
ubuhlungu
ukuphatheka kabi
krakra
ngokwasemphefumleni
-tfukutsele
-munyu
-munyu
kgopisegile
-tenegago
-kgena
bilufhala
dinalea
hlundzuka

betrayal

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verraad
ukukhaphela
ukungcatsha
kutsengisa
kumpimpa
kuhlakata
ukukhaphela
ukuthengisa
keko
thaelo
kaketso
kako
keko
keko
vhufheṭi
vuxengi

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

blood pressure

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloeddruk
umfutho wegazi
uxinzelelo lwegazi
umfutongati
umfutho weengazi
kgatelelomadi
kgatelelo ya madi
kgatello ya madi
mutsiko wa malofha
ntshikelelo wa ngati

birth certificate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geboortesertifikaat
isitifiketi sokuzalwa
isiqinisekiso sokuzalwa
isatifiketi sokuzalwa
sitifiketikutalwa
isitifikeyiti samabeletho
isitifiketi samabeletho
setifikeititsalo
sethifikheiti sa matswalo
lengolo la tlhaho
ṭhanziela ya mabebo
xitifikheti xo velekiwa

blue crane

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloukraanvoël
indwa
indwe
indvwe
incecelegu
umrhululu
mogolodi
mogolodi
moholodi
bjuukhireini
ncololwani

birthday

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

verjaarsdag
verjaardag
geboortedag
usuku lokuzalwa
umhla wokuzalwa
lilangakutalwa
ilanga lokubelethwa
ilanga lamabeletho
letsatsitsalo
letšatši la matswalo
letsatsi la tswalo

board game

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

bordspeletjie
bordspel
umdlalo woqwembe
umdlalo webhodi
umdlalo webhodi
umdlalo webhodi

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motshameko wa boto
papadi ya pota
papadi ya boto
mutambo wa kha bodo
ntlangu wa le ebodweni

Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

- tswafisa
-se kgahliše
-leša bodututu
-tenang
-sa nyanyula
-nga tsakisiki
-phira

body language {form of communication}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

lyftaal
liggaamstaal
inkulumobuthule
unxibelelwano
ngamalungu omzimba
inkhulumomtimba
lulwimimtimba
ikulumomzimba
ikulumobuthule
ithintanobuthule
puo ka tirisommele
polelo ka tirišo ya
dika tša mmele
puo ya mmele
luambo nga muvhili
ririmi ra miri

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bones <usually used in plural form>
{musical instrument}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

bene
ukhehlegume
amathambo
ematsambo
amathambo wokuwahla
amafahlawana
seletswamarapo
{seletswa}
seletšwa sa marapo
seletswa sa masapo
lulimi
swichayachayana
swo bananisiwa
swichayachayana
swa marhambu

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Synonym

boring <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

vervelig
vervelend
okucobayo
-kruqulayo
-dikayo
-dinayo
-vilaphisako
-dondisako
-vilaphisako
- ngena

bottled food → tinned food

bowl {cricket}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

boul
ukushwiba
ukubhowula
ukugibisela
phosa ibhola
bhowula
-jikijela ibholo
-bhowula
baola
-paola
-tjekeletsa
bauļa
posa
hoxa

bra

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brassiere
bra
brassière
buustelyfie
ubhodisi
ibhodi
ibhodi
ibhodi
setshwaramabele
bodisi
poti
bodisi
bodi
bodi

brain

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

brein
verstand
ubuchopho
ubuchopho
bucopho
ubuchopho
boboko
bjoko
boko
vhuluvhi

Xitsonga

byongo

Xitsonga

xifihlulo

brainstorm <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

'n dinkskrum hou
ukunkankanya
ukuqokelela umbono
ukuphosa izimvo
ukunikeza izimvo
dzingidza
-vavanya
abelana dikakanyo
-ala dikgopolo
-sekaseka mohopolo
-tshetshetha
tanganya muhumbulo
kanerisana
nghayelo wa miehleketo
humesa mavonelo

breaststroke {swimming}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

borsslag
ukubhukuda ngesifuba
ukudada ngesifuba
kuntjuza ngesifuba
ukududa ngesifuba
ukuthaya ngesifuba
sememimafatlha
go rutha ka sefega
go rutha ka lefahla
ho sesa ka peta
u tala
ku ba mugadu
ku ba bomu

brain teaser

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kopkrapper
isiphico
uqashiqashi
urayi-rayi
sididamcondvo
isididangqondo
seleka boboko
tekatlhaloganyo
selotho
tshiṭṭṭulamuhumbulo
xitlhontlhamiehleketo

brassiere → bra

breakfast

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym

ontbyt
oggendete
brekfis
isidlo sasekuseni
umvuka
isidlo sakusasa
ibrakfesi
kusukusula
kudla kwasekuseni
ibhlakufesi
ukudla kwekuseni
ukugoma kwekuseni
sefitlholo
difihlolo
thahameso
vhuragane
vhurangane



cabin {house or shelter}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hut
indlwana yezingodo
indlwana
ihoki
ikhebhini
indlwana
indlwana yeengodo
ntlwana
mohlahlana
ntlo e nyane
khebine
kuḁwana
khebini
xiyindlwana xa mapulangi

cabin {ship}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

kajuit
igumbi emkhunjini
igumbi enqanaweni
igumbi lokulala
enqanaweni
ligumbi
ikhebhini
ntlwanakepe {sekepe}
phaposikepe
kheipini
khebine
khebini
khebini

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cafe

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

café
kafee
ithilomu
ikhefi
likhefi
ikhefi
khefi
lebenkele
khefi
khefi
khefi
khefi

café → cafe

cake

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koek
ikhekhe
ikeyiki
likhekhe
ikhekhe
kuku
khekhe
kuku
khekhe
khekhe

caliper

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

loopyster
ikhalipha
isimilisi-thambo
ikhalipha
ihlaka
ikhalipha
isihlumelelisimathambo
khalipa
khalipha
khalipha
khalipha
khalipha

caller {athletics}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afsitter
umqalisimjaho
umbalekisi
umlawuli
umkhomuzi
umgijimisi
mogoeletsi
mogoeletši
mohoeletsi
mugidimisi
mutsutsumisi

cannabis → dagga

canned food → tinned food

canning

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym

tinning
inmakery
inblikking
inlêery

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

canvas <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

caption

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

capture <v.> {of people}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

ukufakwa kokudla
ethinini
ukunkonkxa
kukhena
ukukhena
khena
bolekisa
betiela
khena
ho khena
vhushatela zwitimbini
ku khena

seil
seildoek
doek
useyili
ikhanvasi
iseyile
ikhanvasi
liseyila
ikhanvasi
seile
seila
seile
seila
seyila

byskrif
onderskrif
isicaciso
inkcazelo ngom
fanekiso
sihlokwana
ihlathululosithombe
setlhogo
hlogo
hlalošo
tlhaloso
sehlooho
thalusatshifanyiso
nhlamuselontsongo
ya xifaniso

gevangne neem
vang
ukuthumba
ukubamba
thimba

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

car accident

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

care <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

career

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

tfumba
-thumba
thopa
-thopa
-hapa
dzhia nga khani
thuba
khoma

motorongeluk
karongeluk
ingozi yemoto
ingozi yemoto
ingoti yemoto
ingozi yekoloyi
ingozi yemodoro
ingozi yemodere
kotsi ya koloi
kotsi ya sejanaga
kotsi ya koloi
kotsi ya mmotoro
kotsi ya koloi
khombo ya goloi
nghozi ya movha

sorg
versorging
ukunakekela
inkathalelo
kunakekela
ukutjheja
ukunakekela
ukutlhogomela
tlhokomela
tlhokomelo
tlhokomelo
ndondolo
nhlayiso

loopbaan
beroep
umsebenzi
ikhondo
ikhono
umsebenti
ibizelo
boiphediso
mošomo
mosebetsi

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buḁo
ntirho

Xitsonga
Synonym

kalichi
xikocikari

carefree <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

sorgvry
sorgeloos
onbesorg
ukungakhathali
-ngazihluphi
-ngazidubi
-khululekile
-ngabi nendzaba
-nganasibopho
- kgathale
phuthulogile
- hloka šedi
-sebeta
-sa londa
-sa vha na ndavha
-sa khathala
- nga vileli

cash

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kontant
imali
ukheshi
imali
imali
ngukheshi
imali
madiseatleng
tšhelete
tšhelete
kontane
kheshe
khexe

carriage {horse cart}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koets
perdewa
ikalishi
ikhareji
inqwelo
likalishi
ikarana
kolotsana
kariki
kariki
kariki
lekharetjhe
gariki
xigolonyana

cause

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

oorzaak
imbangela
isisusa
isizathu
unobangela
imbangela
sisusa
unobangela
isisusa
sebako
lebaka
sesosa
tshivhang
tshiitisi
xivangelo

cart

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym

kar
perdekar
ikalishi
igemfane
inqwelwana
likalishi
ikarana
kolotsana
kariki
karikana
kariki
tshikosikara
gariki

cave

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

grot
umgede
umqolomba
umhume
irholo
logaga
lewa
lehaha
bako
bako
baku

CBD → central business district

celebrate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vier
ukugubha
bhiyoza
bungata
gubha
-gidinga
-thokozela
keteka
keteka
-keteka
pembela
tlangela

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

i-CBD
inkhaba yelidolobha
inhlitiyo yelidolobha
i-CBD
ikaba yedorobho
i-CBD
kgaolokgwebogareng
CBD
senthara ya dikgwebo
bogareng bja toropo
setsi sa kgwebo
tshivhindini tsha dorobo
CBD
ndhawunkulu ya
mabindzu

cellphone etiquette

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

selfoonetiket
ukusebenzisa
umakhalekhukhwini
ngenhlonipho
indlela efanelekileyo
yokusebenzisa iselula
kusebentisa
makhalekhukhwini
ngenhlonipho
ihlonipho yokukhuluma
ngomaliledinini
ihlonipho yokukhuluma
ngeselula
mokgwamontletirisosele-
founu
mokgwa wo mobotse wa
go diriša selefoune
mokgwa wa tshebediso
ya selefounu
kuambelekwae nga
luṭingothendeledi
mikhwa ya kushumisele
kwa luṭingokhwalwa
kuambelekwae nga
luṭingokhwalwa
mikhwa ya kushumisele
kwa luṭingothendeledi
matirhiselonene ya
selefoni

challenge <n.>

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

uitdaging
inselelo
umngeni
ingxaki
incabhayi
insayeya
iselela
isitjhijilo
kgwetlho
tlhotlo
phephetso
qholotso
khaedu
ntlhontlho

character

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

karakter
umlingiswa
umlinganiswa
umdlali
umdlali
umlingisi
umlingisi
moanelwa
moanegwa
mophetwa
mutambi
mubvumbedzwa
muanewa
ximunhuhatwa

central business district

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

CBD
sentrale sakegebied
SSG
inkaba yedolobha
i-CBD
umbindi-dolophu

Charter of Children's Rights

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Children's Charter
Handves van Kinderregte
uMqulu Wamalungelo

IsiXhosa	Ezingane uMqulu wamaLungelo aBantwana
Siswati	Umculu Wemalungelo Ebantwana
IsiNdebele	umTlolo wamaLungelo wabaNtwana
Setswana	Lokwalotlamo lwa Ditshwanelo tsa Bana
Sepedi	Tšhatha ya Ditokelo tša Bana
Sesotho	Tjhata ya Ditokelo tsa Bana
Tshivenda	Liñwalwa la Pfanelo dza Vhana
Xitsonga	Tsalwa ra Timfanelo ta Vana

checklist

Afrikaans	kontrolelys
IsiZulu	uhlukuhlola
IsiXhosa	uluhlu loqinisekiso
Synonym	uluhlu lokuhlola
Siswati	luhlukuhlola
IsiNdebele	irhelo lokuhlola
Setswana	lunaanenetefatso
Sepedi	lenaneotekodišo
Sesotho	lenanetekolo
Tshivenda	mutevhe wa u tōla
Xitsonga	nongonoko wo tikambisisa

cheer

Afrikaans	toejuig
IsiZulu	ukukhuthaza
Synonym	ukubongela
IsiXhosa	khuthaza
Synonym	nika ihlombe
Siswati	khuzela
Synonym	bongelela
IsiNdebele	-khuzela
Synonym	-kwakwazela
Setswana	rotloetsa
Sepedi	-tlhohleletšo
Sesotho	-thoholetsa
Tshivenda	kunguwedza
Xitsonga	khuzela

cheerleader

Afrikaans	dirigent
Synonym	rasieleier
Synonym	sangleier

IsiZulu	Synonym
IsiXhosa	Synonym
Siswati	Synonym
IsiNdebele	Synonym
Setswana	Synonym
Sepedi	Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

cheerleading

Afrikaans	sangleiding
Synonym	rasieleiding
IsiZulu	ukukhuthaza
Synonym	ukubongela
IsiXhosa	ukukhuthaza
Synonym	ukunika ihlombe
Siswati	kukhuzela
Synonym	kubongelela
IsiNdebele	ukukhuzela
Setswana	thotloetsokgolo
Sepedi	boetapele tlhohleletšong
Sesotho	bothoholetsi
Tshivenda	vhukungedzeli
Xitsonga	vurhangelavakhuzeli

chef

Afrikaans	sjef
Synonym	hoofkok
Synonym	meesterkok
IsiZulu	umpheki
IsiXhosa	umpheki oyintloko
Synonym	itshef
Siswati	umpheki lomkhulu
Synonym	shefu
IsiNdebele	isipheki
Synonym	itjhefu
Synonym	isikhulu sabapheki
Setswana	seapei
Sepedi	seapei
Sesotho	seapehi
Tshivenda	mubiki
Synonym	guga
Xitsonga	musweki

chemotherapy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chemoterapie
uhlelokudambisa
umdlavuzo
ikhimoteraphi
ikhimotheraphi
unyango lomhlaza
ngamayeza
ikhemotheraphi
ukwelatjhwa
ngokutjhiswa
ikhemotheraphi
khemotherapi
khemotheraphi
kalafo ya kankere
khimotheraphi
khimotheraphi
vutshungulamfukuzani

chest problem

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

borsprobleem
borskwaal
ukucinana kwesifuba
ubuhlungu besifuba
ingxaki yesifuba
inkinga yesifuba
ubuhlungu besifuba
botlhokofatlha
setlhabifatlha
sehlabi mafahleng
mahlaba sefubeng
vhuṭungu kha khana
xitlhavi xa xifuva

chicken pox

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterpokkies
waterpokke
upokisi
irhashalala enkulu
simungumungwana
iintudla
thutlwa
mabora
sepšatlapšatlane
mmokonyane
maruḁa
marhuda

chief

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stamhoof
kaptein
inkosi
inkosi
shifu
ikosi
kgosi
kgoši
morena
khosi
hosi

child abuse

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kindermishandeling
ukuhlukunyezwa
kwezingane
uxhaphazo lwabantwana
ungcungcuthekiso
lwabantwana
kuhlukunyetwa
kwebantwana
ukuhlukunyezwa
kwabantwana
tshotlokakobana
tlaišo ya bana
tthekefetso ya bana
vhutambudzavhana
nxaniso wa vana

Child Emergency Services

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Kindernooddienste
uSizo Oluphuthumayo
Lwezingane
iiNkonzo zoNcedo
IwaBantwana
oluNgxamisekileyo
Lusito Loluphutfumako
Lwebantwana
iSizo eliRhabako
IbanaNtwana
Ditirelotshoganyetso
tša bana
Ditirelotšhoganetšo
tša Bana
Ditshebeletso tša
Phallelo ya Bana
Tshumelo ya Shishi
ya Vhana
Vukorhokeri bya
Xilamulelamhangu bya
Vana

childhood

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

kindertyd
kinderjare
ubungane
ubuntwana
buntswana
ubuntwana
bongwana
bobjana
bongwana
vhuhana
hana
vun`wana

Childline

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Kinderlyn
Kinderhulplyn
Kindernoodlyn
inombolo yosizo
lwezingane
umnxeba woncedo
lwabantwana
Inombolo yelusito
lwebantwana
umTato weSizo
labaNtwana
Nomorothuso ya
bana
Mogala wa thušo ya
bana
Nomoro ya thuso ya
bana
Nomboro ya Thuso
ya Vhana
Riqingho ra Mpfuno
wa Vana

Children's Charter
Rights

→ Charter of Children's Rights

children's rights

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kinderregte
amalungelo ezingane
amalungelo abantwana
emalungelo ebantwana
amalungelo wabantwana
ditshwanelo tsa bana
ditokelo tša bana
ditokelo tsa bana
pfanelo dza vhana
timfanelo ta vana

China

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

China
Sjina
i-China
iTshayina
iShayina
iTJhayina
Chaena
China
Tjhaena
China
Chayina

choice

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

keuse
ukukhetha
ukukhetha
kukhetsa
ukukhetha
tlhopho
kgetho
kgetho
munango
khetho
nhlawulo

chore

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

taak
loswerkie
werkie
takie
huiswerk
umsebenzi wasekhaya
umsetyenzana
wasekhaya
umsebenti wasekhaya
umsebenzi womkhaya
tiro
mošomo wa ka mehla
mosebetsi
mushumo
ntirho

Christian

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Christen
umKhrestu
umKhristu
umKrestu
Umkhrestu
umKresto

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Christianity

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Christmas Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

church

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Mokeresete
Mokeresete
Mokreste
Mukhriste
Mukhreste
Mukreste

Christendom
ubuKhrestu
ubuKhristu
ubuKrestu
Bukhrestu
ubuKresto
ikolo yobukresto
Bokeresete
Bokeresete
Bokreste
vhukhriste
vhukhiresite
Vukreste

Kersdag
uKhisimuzi
iKrisimesi
Khisimusi
uKresimusi
Letsatsi la Keresemose
Letšatši la Matswalo
a Morena
Keresemose
Keresemese
Quvha la Khushumusi
Quvha la Khrisimusi
khisimusi
Siku ra Khisimusi

kerk
kerkgebou
isonto
icawe
inkonzo
itempile
lisontfo
isondo
kereke
kereke
kereke
kereke
gereke
kereke

cigarette

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sigaret
umndweza
intethe
usikilidi
umdiza
isigarethi
sikilidi
isegerede
sekerete
motsoko
sekerete
sakarete
segerete
sigarete

circumstance <usually used in plural form circumstances>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omstandigheid
isimo
imeko
imo
simo
ubujamo
maemo
maemo
maemo
nyimele
xiyimo

classmate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klasmaat
umlingani
abaklasini-nye
lofundza naye
umfundisani
moithutammogo
morutwanammogo
moithutimmogo
wa mphato
moithutimmoho
mugudinae kilasini
mudyondzikulorhi

classroom

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

klaskamer
igumbi lokufundela
igumbi lokufundela
nokufundisa
iklasi
ligumbi lekufundzela
liklasi
ikumba yokufundela

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

cleaner

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cloakroom

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

coat of arms

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

itlasi
phaposiborutelo
phapoši ya borutelo
phaposi ya borutelo
kīlasirumu
lufhera lwa u gudela
tlilasi

skoonmaker
umhlanzi
oqashelwe ukuhlanza
umcoci
umhlobisi
umhlanti
umhlwengisi
mophepafatsi
mohlwekiši
mohlwekisi
mukunakisi
mubasisi

kleedkamer
igumbi lezigqoko
namajazi
igumbi logcino-zinxibo
ligumbi lekubeka
timphahla
ikumba yeengwani
neenjasi
phaposibobolokelo
phapoši ya boaparelo
phapoši ya boapolelo
phaposi ya ho haka
diaparo
lufhera lwa u tshintshela
zwiambaro
kamara ro veka
swiambalo

landswapen
uphawu lombuso
uphawu lwesizwe
luphawu lwesive
isiphandla
itshwayo lenarha
matshwaopuso
sefoka sa boipušo
letshwao la naha
tshigaṭhalu
mfungo wa tiko

coal mine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

cobble

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

coccyx

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

collapse <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

steenkoolmyn
imayini yamalahle
umgodu wamalahle
imayini yemalahle
imayini yamalahle
moepomalatliha
moepo wa malahla
maene wa mashala
mugodi wa malasha
maini wa malasha
mugodi wa malahla

kei
keisteen
straatsteen
imbokojwana yokuciciyela
igrabile
isabhunge
urhexe
lukhetse
ikhobula
khobole
thitelo
khobole
thombwana
khobulu

koksiks
stuitjie
ithambo lomsila
igonondo
umsintsila
litsambomsisila
indunu
ithambo lomsisila
mokoto
motsila
nkatapa
mosela
gukhunyo
xikhondzo

ineenstort
in dueie stort
instort
ineensak
ukuwa
yiwa

Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

bhidlika
dzilika
phunta
iwa
-wa
-bhuruka
-grika
wa
-wa
-putlama
-wa
-wa
hindzimuka

IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

umdibi
kholoni
koloni
diphelammogo
kolone
koloni
koloni

collect <v.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

insamel
versamel
bymekaarmaak
ukuqokelela
qokelela
butsa
gcogca
-buthela
-butha
kgobokanya
kokoanya
-kgobokanya
-kgoboketša
-bokella
kuvhanganya
hlengeleta

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

gemaklik
ukunethezeka
kamnandi
ukukhululeka
zava
nelisekileyo
-netsetekile
-tfokomele
-mnandzi
-zigidlileko
-ledlhileko
- mabobo
- iketlile
ka boiketlo
ka šebešebe
-iketla
ḡgedḡa
tshamiseka

college

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

kollege
ikolishi
ikholeji
likholishi
ikholiji
kholetšhe
kholetše
kholetjhe
gudedzi
kholidzhi
kholichi

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

strokiesprent
strokiesverhaal
izithombemahlanya
ezewuchungechunge
iikhomikhi ezineziqendu
ikhomikhi
iinthombemahlanya
khomiki
diswantšho tša metlae
khomiki
zwipopayi
khomiki

colony {biology}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati

kolonie
iqoqokufana lokuphilayo
ibutho
umqela
iqela
ligcogco lalokuphilako

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana

kommunikeer
ukuxhumana
nxibelelana
qhagamshelana
chumana
khulumisana
tsintsana
-khulumisana
buisana

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-kgokagana
-buisana
-davidzana
vulavurisana

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kutlwelobotlhoko
lešoko
kutlwelobohloko
vhupfelavhuṭungu
ntwelavusiwana

communication {general}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kommunikasie
ukuxhumana
unxibelelwano
uqhagamshelwano
kuchumana
kutsintsana
kukhulumisana
ikulumiswano
puisano
tlhaeletsano
kgokagano
dikgokahano
dipuisano
vhudavhidzani
mbulavurisano

compete

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

meeding
kompeteer
wedywer
ukuncintisana
ukuqhudelana
khuphisana
chudzelana
ncintisana
-phalisana
-phikisana
phadisana
gaisana
-phadišana
-phenkgišana
-hlodisana
ṭatšana
pikisana
phikizana

community {human}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

gemeenskap
umphakathi
uluntu
abahlali
ummango
umphakatsi
umphakathi
izakhamuzi
baagi
setšhaba
badudi
baahi
vhadzulapo
tshitshavha
vaakatiko

complain

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kla
ukukhononda
ukukhala
khalaza
khonondza
khala
khonona
-nghonghoyila
-lila
ngongorega
-belaela
-ngongorega
-tletleba
vhilaela
vilela

compassion

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

deernis
ontferming
mededoë
uzwelo
ububele
imfesane
uvelwano
imfobe
luvelo
sihe
izwelo
isirhawu

complicate

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym

kompliseer
bemoeilik
ingewikkeld maak
ukwenza nzima
enza nzima
ntsonkothisa
dida
canganisa

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-raranisa
-dunga
raraana
-thatafatša
-hlakahlakanya
-thatafatsa
konḁisa
pfilunganisa

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boinehelo
u ʔanganedza
mfikelelo wa ntwanano

compound {enclosed area}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kampong
inkompolo
inkomponi
isicuku semizi ebiyelweyo
inkopolo
inkoponi
ikoponi
kompone
kompong
lefelo la bodulo
kompone
komponi
nkomponi

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

skik
ooreenkom
tot 'n vergelyk kom
tot 'n skikking kom
'n kompromis bereik
ukuhlangabezana
ukuyekelela
ukunikezela
ukugoba uphondo
ukwaphulela
emukela
felekhatshi
-rhobha
-thola izwano
ineela
-kwana
-inehela
pfesesana
ʔanganedza
fikelela ntwanano

comprehension

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

begrip
ukuqondisisa
ukuqonda
kuvisisa
ukuzwisisa
ukuzwa
tlhaloganyo
kwešišego
kutlwisiso
kupfesesela
ntwisiso

concentrate {give attention}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

konsentreer
ukugxila
ukumilisela ingqondo
ukuzikisa
nakisisa
cabangisisa
-beka umkhumbulo
kokuthileko
tsepamisamogopolo
-hlokomedišiša
-tsepamisa
futelela
xiyisisa
yingisisa

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

compromise <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

skikking
kompromis
kompromie
ukuhlangabezana
uyekelelo
ukwaphulela
ukugoba uphondo
ukunikezela
kwemukela
kufelekhatsi
ukurhobha
ukuthola izwano
ineelo
kwano

concluding sentence

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

slotsin
umushosiphetho
isivakalisi
esiqukumbelayo
isivakalisi esiphethayo
umusho lophetsako
umutjho ophethako
polelokonetelo
lefoko la go ruma

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**polelo ya phethelo
mutaladzi wa magumo
xivulwa xo dlayiseta**

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

**boipolelo
u qibula
ku tivula
ku tisola**

conditions <usually used in plural form>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**omstandighede
toestande
izimo
imiqathango
simo
ubujamo
maemo
maemo
maemo
tshiimo
swiyimo**

confidence

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**vertroue
ukuzethemba
ukuzithemba
kutetsemba
ukuzithemba
tshepo
boitshepo
boitshepo
vhufufheli
vutitshembi**

condolences

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**meelewing
medelye
betuiging van meegevoel
ukukhalisana
uvelwano
kulilela
kukhalisa
indvudvuto
kukhalela
imbiko
ukulilisa
ukududuza
matshediso
matshedišo
dihlobošo
matshediso
ndiliso
michavelelo**

confident

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**selfversekerd
vol vertroue
vol selfvertroue
ozethembayo
zithembileyo
-titsembile
-zithembako
-kholwako
itshepa
boitshepo
-itshepa
fulufhelaho
titshemba**

confession

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym

**bekentenis
erkenning
ukuvuma icala
ingxelo-zono
ukuhlambulula
imvumo-zono
kuvuma
kutihlambulula
ukuvuma icala
boipobolo
ipolelo
boipobolo
boipolelo**

confirmation {religion}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**aanneming
umqiniso
ukuqinisa
ukuzaliswa
kuciniswa
umqiniso
tlhomamiso
tlhomamišo
kamogelo
tiiseletso
khwaṭhisedzo
ntiyisiso**

consequence

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

**gevolg
uitwerking
nasleep
umphumela**

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

consider

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

considerate <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

contagious

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

isiphumo
isiqhamo
umphumela
umphumela
ditlamorago
ditlamorago
ditlamorao
masindaitwa
mbuyelo

oorweeg
oordink
ukucabangisisa
gqala
qwalasela
cabangisisa
-yelela
-cabangisisa
akanyetsa
naganela
-naganišiša
-nahanisisa
sedza
tekela ehlokweni

bedagsaam
hoflik
ocabangela abanye
-cingelayo
-ba novelwano
-cabangelanako
-velanako
-cabangelako
-naganela
-akanyetsa
-hlokomelago
-nahanela
-sedza
tekela van'wana
ehlokweni

aansteeklik
oordraagbaar
okuthelelanayo
-sulelayo
-tsatselanako
-sulelanako
-thathelanako
-thelelanako
-tshwaetsa

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

contaminated food

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

contentment

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

contour

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym

-fetelago
-tshwaetsang
pfukelaho
-tlulelaka

besmette voedsel
ukudla okunobuthi
ukudla okunoshevu
ukutya okunetyhefu
ukutya okungcolisekileyo
kudla lokunebutsi
ukudla okunetjhefu
ukudla okunobuthi
dijokgotlhelegileng
dijo leswafetseng
dijo tše di šilafetšego
dijo tse tjhefo
zwiłiwa zwo
tshikafhadzwaho
zwiłiwa zwo
tšambelelwaho
swakudya leswi
thyakisiweke

tevredenheid
vergenoegdheid
ukwaneliseka
ulwaneliseko
ukwaneliseka
kweneliseka
ukwaneliseka
kgotsofalo
kgotsofala
kgotsofalo
pfusho
enela

kontoer
ikhontolo
umlimandlela
ikhontolo
ikhonto
umviko
likhondova
ijamo lomphetho
omagombe
ikhonthuwa
losi
bodiko

Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

contour ploughing

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

convenient

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

converge

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

khonthua
thapalalo
tshekallo
thapollo
ndunduma
ndzhambalalo

voorboerdery
ukulima emakhontolweni
ukulima ngokweekhontolo
ukulima ngokweekhonto
kulima ngelikhondova
ukulima buvundla
ukulima magombe
temolosi
temobodiko
go lema ka go rapama
ho lema ka tshekallo
ho lema ka thapallo
u lima nga dzindunduma
ku rima eka ndzhambalalo

gerieflik
gemaklik
ukubalula
-fanelekileyo
-lungileyo
-melula
-sitako
-bulula
-faneleko
siametse
loketšego
swanetšego
-lokelang
-leludzaho
-olovisa

saamkom
ineenloop
saamvloei
ukuhlangana
ukuhlangana
hlangana
-hlangana
kopana
-kopana
-kopana
tangana
hlangana

conversation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

corn → maize

correct <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

country

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

courage

Afrikaans
Synonym

gesprek
ingxoxo
incoko
ingcoco
inkhulumiswano
icociswano
motlotlo
puisano
poledišano
puisano
moqoqo
nyambedzano
khaseledzo
mbhurisano
mbulavurisano

korrek
juis
reg
okulungileyo
-chanekileyo
-lungileyo
-lungile
-cinisile
-lungileko
siamé
nepagetse
-nepagetšego
-nepahetse
-lugaho
-lulama

land
izwe
ilizwe
live
ilizwe
inarha
naga
naga
naha
shango
tiko

moed
dapperheid

Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym
 Synonym

manhaftigheid
 isibindi
 ubukhalipha
 ukuba nesibindi
 sibindzi
 isibindi
 bopelokgale
 bobete
 bogale
 sebete
 tshivhindi
 vurhena
 xivindzi
 tiyahlana

craft

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

kunshandwerk
 handwerk
 umsebenzi wezandla
 umsebenzi wezandla
 umsebenzi wobugcisa
 umsebenti wetandla
 isino
 tiroatla
 bobetli
 tiroatla
 bobetli
 bobetli
 vhutsila ha zwanda
 mushumo wa zwanda
 vutshila bya swa
 mavoko

court <n.>

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

court of law
 hof
 geregshof
 inkantolo
 inkundla
 inkantolo
 likhotho
 ikhotho
 kgotlatshekelo
 kgoro ya tsheko
 kgorotsheko
 lekgotla la dinyewe
 khoroni
 khothe
 huvo
 khotso

craft market

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele
 Synonym

Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

kunshandwerkmark
 handwerkmark
 imakethe yemisebenzi
 yezandla
 imarike yomsebenzi
 wezandla
 imakethe yemsebenti
 wetandla
 imakethe yezesino
 imakethe yomsebenzi
 wezandla
 mmarakadibetlwa
 mmarakatiroatla
 mmaraka wa tiroatla
 mmaraka wa dibetlwa
 makete wa vhutsila
 ha zwanda
 maraga ya mishumo
 ya zwanda
 makete wa swa mavoko

court of law → court

crack <v.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

kraak
 ukwenza ufa
 chachambisa
 chachambisa
 phula
 -thathamba
 -thathambisa
 phagoga
 phanyega
 -palega
 -peperana
 balea
 -bvisa mutwe
 thathaba
 pandza

creative <adj.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana

skeppend
 kreatief
 onekhono lokusungula
 -nobuchule
 -yilayo
 -ticambelako
 -tisungulelako
 -nekhono lokutlhama
 -nokuhlakanipha
 -nekhono lokusungula
 - botlhami

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

creativity

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crèche

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cremate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-bokgoni bja go ithomela
-iqapetsweng
-konaho u sika
-kota ku tumbuluxa

kreatiwiteit
skeppingsvermoë
skeppendheid
ikhonokusungula
ubuchule
uyilo
kuticambela
kutisungulela
ikghono lokutlhama
ikghono lokusungula
botlhami
bokgoni bja go ithomela
boiqapelo
vhusiki
vutumbuluxi

kleuterskool
crèche
bewaarskool
inkulisa
ikhritshi
inkhulisa
ikulisa
ikhretjhi
kheretšhe
kheretšhe
dikonyaneng
kritjhi
khireshe
khirexe

veras
ukulothisa
utshiso-sidumbu
shisa sidumbu
-tjhisa isidumbu
fisa setopo
mokgwapoloko wa
go fiša setopo
-tjhesa setopo
-fhisa tshitumbu
ku hisa ntsumbu

cricket {game}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crime

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

crime scene

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga
Synonym

crowd

Afrikaans
Synonym

krieket
ikhilikithi
ikhrikhethi
iqakamba
ikhrikhethi
ikhilikithi
ikhrikhethi
ikhrikhethi
khirikete
khirikhete
krikete
khirikhethe
khirikhete

misdaad
ubugebengu
ulwaphulo-mthetho
bugebengu
ubulelesi
bosenyi
bosenyi
bosenyi
vhugevhenga
vhutshinyi
vugevenga

misdaadtoneel
indawo yesehlakalo
indawo
yolwaphulo-mthetho
indzawo lekwenteke
kuyo bugebengu
indawo okwenzeke
kiyo ubulelesi
lefelobosenyetso
lefelotshenyo
lefelola bosenyi
sebaka sa bosenyi
fhethu ho bvelelaho
vhutshinyi
fhethu ho bvelelaho
vhugevhenga
ndhawu ya vugevenga
xivandla xa vugevenga

skare
menigte

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crutch

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

cultural <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

cultural meal

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

isixuku
indimbane
isihlwele
inginginya
sicuku
isiqubuthu
iwoma
bontsi
lešaba
letshwele
gogo
ntshungu

kruk
izinduku
umsimelelo
ludvondvolo
indvuku
isigodo sokukhamba
ikhratjhi
seikokotlelo
patla
lehlotlo
mokokotlelo
kroko
mbaḁa
kobodo
nhonga

kultureel
kultuur-
okwesiko
-nkcubeko
-kwelisiko
-phathelene namasiko
-kwesiko
- setso
- setšo
-botjhaba
-zwa mvelele
-tsha mvelele
-mfuwo

kultuurkos
ukudla kwesintu
isidlo sesintu
kudla kwendzabuko
ukudla kwesiko

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

culture

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

custom

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

cyclist

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukudla kwesintu
dijo tsa setso
dijo tša setšo
dijo tsa botjhaba
zwiliwa zwa mvelele
swakudya swa mfuwo

kultuur
isiko
inkcubeko
lisiko
isiko
setso
setšo
botjhaba
setho
mvelele
mfuwo

gebruik
gewoonte
inkambiso
isiko
lisiko
umkhuba
isikopilo
tlwaelo
setlwaedi
moetlo
mikhwa
maitele
mukhuva

fietsryer
fietser
umshovi
umqhubi-bhayisekile
umgibelibhayisikili
umkhweli webhayisikili
umkhweli
wesithuthuthu
mopalamagategate
mobaesekele
mopalamaperetshitswana
mootledi wa paesekele
sepalama baesekele
sethakgilane
mureili
mufambisaxikanyakanya



dagga

Synonym	cannabis
Synonym	marijuana
Afrikaans	dagga
Synonym	hennep
Synonym	marijuana
Synonym	pot
Synonym	boom
IsiZulu	insangu
IsiXhosa	intsangu
Synonym	umya
Siswati	insangu
Synonym	umtfunti wetinkhukhu
IsiNdebele	isangu
Setswana	motokwane
Synonym	motekwane
Sepedi	lebake
Sesotho	matekwane
Tshivenda	mbanzhe
Xitsonga	mbangi

dairy

Afrikaans	melkery
IsiZulu	ideri
IsiXhosa	ideri
Siswati	ideri
IsiNdebele	ideri
Setswana	deri
Sepedi	maswing
Synonym	lebeseng
Sesotho	deri
Tshivenda	deri
Xitsonga	masini
Synonym	ntswambeni

damage <n.> {e.g. caused by a flood}

Afrikaans	skade
IsiZulu	umonakalo
IsiXhosa	umonakalo
Siswati	umonakalo
IsiNdebele	umonakalo
Setswana	tshenyo
Sepedi	tshenyo
Sesotho	tshenyo
Tshivenda	tshinyalelo
Xitsonga	onhakelo

dance <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

dans
umdaniso
umdaniso
umxhentso
umdaniso
ukugida
ukudansa
moretelediane
{mofuta wa motantsho}
modikologo
motanso
mmino
motjeko
mutshino
dantsi
ncino

dance <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

dans
ukugida
ukudansa
ukusina
danisa
xhentsa
dansa
jayiva
-gida
-dansa
-jayiva
reteletsa
-tantsha
-bina
-tjeka
tshina
dantsa
cina

dance <n.> {social event}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

dans
umgido
umdaniso
umdaniso
umxhentso
umdaniso
umjayivo
umjayivo
umdaniso
moretelediane
modikwadikwane
tantshi
motjeko

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mutshino
mudantso
ncino

dangerous <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

gevaarlik
okunobungozi
-nobungozi
-nebungoti
-nengozi
kotsi
-kotsi
-kotsi
-khombo
-swa nghozi
-swa khombo

day mother

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dagmoeder
dagma
umzanyana
impelesi
umzanyana
imbelesi
mmelegi
moledi wa mosegare
fela
mofepi wa mosegare
fela
mosaledikonyana
muleli
muhlayisi wa vana

Day of Goodwill

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana

Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Welwillendheidsdag
uSuku Lwesihle
uSuku loKwenza
okuHle
uSuku lweziNwe
Lilanga Lekwenta
Lokuhle
iLanga leemFiselabuhle
Letsatsi la
Bopelonamagadi
Letsatsi la Bopelontle
Letšatši la Mediro ye
Mebotse
Letsatsi la Bopelontle
Quvha la Vhuthu
Siku ra Xinakulobye

Day of Reconciliation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Versoeningsdag
Usuku Lokubuyisana
uSuku loXolelwano
Lilanga Lekubuyisana
iLanga lokuBuyisana
Letsatsi la Poelano
Letšatši la Poelano
Letsatsi la Poelano
Duvha la Vhupfumedzani
Siku ra Ndzivalelano

death certificate

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doodsertifikaat
sterftesertifikaat
isitifiketi sokufa
isiqinisekiso sokufa
isatifiketi sokufa
sitifiketikufa
isitifikeyiti sokufa
setifikeitiloso
sethifikheiti sa lehu
lengolo la lefu
thanziela ya lufu
xitifikheti xa rifu

debris

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

puin
imfucuza
ubugoxo
inkunkuma
imfucuta
kungcola
imfucumfucu
icucu
ifucufucu
matlakalasaledi
matlakala
marope
masalla
zwitshakatshaka
makhukhuri

decent life

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

ordentlike lewe
fatsoenlike lewe
impilo engcono
ubomi obundilisekileyo
imphilo lencono
similo
ipilo ehle

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

decision

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

declare

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

decorate

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

botshelotoka
bophelo bjo bo
lekanetšego
bophelo bo amohelang
vhutshilo ha khwine
vutomi bya kahle

besluit
isinqumo
isigqibo
sincumo
isiquinto
tshwetso
sephetho
qeto
tseo
xiboho

verklaar
ukumemezela
bhengeza
vakalisa
memetela
-memezela
-tlhomamisa
-tsebiša
-phatlalatsa
-tsebisa
divhadza
tivisa

versier
verfraai
ukuhlobisa
hombisa
hlobisa
-hlobisa
-kghabisa
kgabisa
-thakga
-thakga
-kgabisa
khavhisa
sasekisa
khavisa

deforestation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontbossing
ukususwa
kwamahlathi
ukutshatyalaliswa
kwamahlathi
ugeco lwamahlathi
kugawulwa kwelihlatsi
kususwa kwelihlatsi
ukugawulwa kwamahlathi
ukususwa kwamahlathi
tlososekwa
tlošo ya dithokgwa
tlheko ya moru
maakhatho
vutsemi bya mirhi

democratic

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

demokraties
ngentando yabantu
-edemokhrasi
-olawulo lwentando
yesininzi

Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-ngekwentsandvo
yelinyenti
-ngekwedemokhrasi
-kwentando yenengi
-kwedemokhrasi
- demokerasi
- temokerasi
-demokrasi
zwa dimokhirasi
-swa xidemokirasi

demonstrate {show}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

demonstreer
wys
ukukhombisa
bonisa
khombisa
tjengisa
-tjengisa
bontsha
kaela
supetsa
-laetša
-bontsha
sumbedza
kombisa

demonstrate <v.> {march publicly}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

betoog
'n betoging hou
ukubhikisha
ukuqhankqalaza
ukutoyitoya
bhikisha
-tjengisa ukunganeliseki
dira ditshupetso
-ipelaetša
-ipelaetsa
gwalaba
kombisa

den {of an animal}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lêplek
umphandu
umhadi
isikhundla
umqolomba
sikhundla
umgodzi
isikhundla
mongobo
legolo
lemena
mulalavhanda
khele

depress

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neerslagtig maak
terneerdruk
ukujabhisa
ukukhubekisa
dvumata
jabhisa
-khubekisa
utlwisa botlhoko
-kokobetša
-tetebetsa
u vhaisa muyani
tshikelela

despair

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana

wanhoop
ukulahla ithemba
ukulahla ithemba
ukuncama
kulahla litsemba
ukulahla ithemba
tlhobogo

Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

destruction

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

detail

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

determined

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym

tsholofologo
itlhoboga
nolega mooko
ho lahlehelwa ke
tshepo
tovhowa
heleriwa hi ntshembo
nkantshembo

vernietiging
verwoesting
ukushabalalisa
intshabalalo
imbubhiso
kubhubhisa
ukutjhabalalisa
ukubulala
tshenyo
tshenyo
tshenyo
tshinyadzo
maendlelo yo onha
heriso

besonderheid
detail
umniningwane
iinkcukacha
iingcombolo
imininingwane
umniningwana
botlalo
botlalo
ntlha
zwidodombedzwa
vuxokoxoko

vasberade
vasbeslote
gedetermineerd
ukuzimisela
ukuzimisela
-timisele
-zinikeleko
-netjisakalo
-zimiseleko
ikemisetša
ikemiseditse
phegeletše
ikemišeditše

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

devastating <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Dewali {Hindu festival of light}

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

diagnostic assessment

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-ikemiseditse
diimisela
tiyimiserile

vernietigend
verwoestend
okubhubhisayo
okushabalalisayo
-onakalisayo
-moshako
-bhubhisako
-bhubhisako
-tjhabalalisako
-senya thata
- senya phetelela
- šwalalanya
-senyang haholo
tshinyadzaho
-onhaka

Divali
Diwali
Divali
Dipavali
uDiwali
iDewali
iDiwali
i-Diwali
Dewali
Dewali
Dewali
Divali
Dewali
Dewali

diagnostiese assessering
ukuhlolakuxilonga
ukuhlola
luhlolobhulo
luhlolophengulo
ukuhlola ngokuthola
umsusa
ihlolo ngokuphengula
tlhatlhobelotshiamiso
kelotemošo
tekolotemošo
tlahlobo ya sesosa
ndingo ya tsedzuluso
hlelelo ro kambela

diary

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

dice die

dictionary

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

die <n.>

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dignity

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

dagboek
unsukuzonke
idayari
idayari
umalangen
idayari
bukatsatsi
tayari
dayari
dayari
dayari
buku ya siku

woordeboek
isichazamazwi
isichazi-magama
sichazamagama
sichazamavi
isihlathululi-magama
isihlathululi-mezwi
thanodi
pukuntšu
dikshenare
thalusamaipfi
xihlamuselamarito

dice
dobbelsteen
idayisi
idayisi
lidayizi
idayisi
letaese
letaese
letaese
daizi
dayisi

waardigheid
isithunzi
isidima
sitfunti
isithunzi
ukuhlonipheka
seriti

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dinner

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

disabled person

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

disadvantage

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

seriti
seriti
tshirunzi
xindzhuti

aandete
isidlo sakusihlwa
isidlo sangokuhlwa
idinala
idina
kudla kwantsambama
ukudla kwantambama
isidlo santambama
idina
dilalelo
dilalelo
selallo
dijo tsa mantsiboya
tshilalelo
dina
swakudya swa siku

gestremde
gestremde persoon
umuntu okhubazekile
umntu obandezeleke
ngokwamalungu
omzimba
umuntfu lophila
nekukhubateka
umuntu okhubazekileko
umuntu onokukhubazeka
segole
mogolofadi
sehole
muholefhali
mutsoniwa

nadeel
ububi
ingxaki
ukungalungi
ububi
bubi
ubumbi
thapolo
tlalelo
bothata
tshikondisi

Synonym
Xitsonga

disaster

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

discourage

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

discus {athletics}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhuvhi
ntsandziso

ramp
inhlekelele
umonakalo
intlekele
inhlekelele
ihlekelele
matlhotlhapelo
masetlapelo
koduwa
tshiwo
mhangu

ontmoedig
afraai
ukuqeda amandla
ukuthena amandla
ukutyhafisa
theza amandla
cedza emandla
coba
-qeda amandla
nyemisa mooko
-nola moko
-nyamiša
-nyahamisa
-nyotobetsa
netisa
heta matimba
heta ntamu
lolohisa

diskus
werpskyf
idiskhasi
idisikhasi
idiskhasi
idiskhasi
papetla
disekhase
tisikase
diskhase
disikhasi
disikhasi

disgust

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

dishonest

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

disobedient

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

afsku
weersin
afkeer
ukwenyanyisa
ukukruquka
ukunyanyisa
kunenga
kucasula
kunyanyisa
kudzina
kunyakula
ukunyanya
nyontsha
tena
šišimiša
nyontsha
nengisa
shishimisa
nyenyetseka
nyangatseka
phirheka

oneerlik
ukungathembeki
ukungathembeki
ukunganyaniseki
-ngaketsembeki
-ngathembekiko
tlhokannete
tlhokaboikanyego
- botegego
-hloka nnete
-sa fulufhedzea
-nga tshembeki

ongehoorsaam
okungathobeli
ukungathobeli
-dzelelako
-ngahloniphi
-eyanako
-ngalaleliko
lenyatso
- se obamele
- nyatsang
-tellang
luswetho
lunyadzo
ku nga yingisi

distract

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

aflei
 aftrek
 ukuphazamisa
 phazamisa
 phatamisa
 tsikameta
 -phazamisa
 itaya tsebe
 fapha ditsebe
 -gakantsha
 -sitisa
 thithisa
 dzinzisa
 kavanyeta

distrust

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

wantroue
 agterdog
 ukungathembi
 ukungathembi
 kungetsembi
 ukungathembi
 se tshepe
 - se tshepe
 -hloka botshepehi
 -sa fulufhedza
 ku nga tshembi
 nkantshembo

disturb

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

hinder
 pla
 steur
 ukuphazamisa
 ukuthikameza
 phazamisa
 tsikameta
 phatamisa
 -thikameza
 -thikazisa
 -liya
 kgoreletsa
 -tshwenya
 -sitisa
 -khakhisa
 -thithisa
 kavanyeta

Divali → Dewali

divorce <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

egskeiding
 isehlukaniso
 uqhawulo-mtshato
 ukuchithwa komtshato
 kwehlukana
 sehlukano
 ukutlhalana
 tlhalo
 tlhalo
 tlhalo
 tlhalano
 ntlhalano

Diwali → Dewali

documentary

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym

documentary film
 dokumentêr
 dokumentêre film
 uhlelozehlakalo
 inkqubo-mbaliso
 idotyumentari
 inkcazo-mbaliso
 inkqubo-mbaliselo
 luhlelomlandvo
 idokhiyumenthari
 setshwantshotshelo
 dokumentari
 tokumenthari
 lenaneo la thelebišene
 goba radio la go
 bontsha ditiragalo tša
 nnete ka taba yeo
 e itšego
 dokumenthari
 litambwa thodisiso
 litambwa la zwo iteaho
 dokumentari
 tsalwavutomi

documentary film → documentary

doggie-paddle

Synonym
 Synonym
 Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele

doggy paddle
 dog paddle
 hondjieswem
 ukubhukudisa okwenja
 ukudada okwenja
 ukudada isinja
 kuhlamba ngekugwedla
 ukudada njengenja

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**ukuthaya njengena
thumotirisomaoto
go rutha sempša
ho sesa sentja
u tala sa mmbwa
vuhlamberiximbyana**

Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

**terama
tiragatšo
tshwantshiso
terama
litambwa
dirama
ntlangu**

doggy paddle → doggie-paddle

dog paddle → doggie-paddle

donate

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**skenk
gee
ukunikela
nikela
nikela
-nikela
-pha
abela
neela
-neela
-fana
lambedza
nyikela**

donation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**skenking
donasie
umnikelo
umnikelo
umnikelo
umnikelo
isipho
kabelo
dikabo
moneelo
moneelo
phano
ndambedzo
munyikelo**

drama

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

**drama
umdlalo
idrama
idrama
umdlalo
umdlalo
umdlalo
idrama
terama**

dried food

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**gedroogde voedsel
gedroogde kos
ukudla okomisiwe
umqwayito
kudla lokonyisiwe
ukudla okomisiweko
ukudla okonyisiweko
dikomeletsa
makwapi
dijo tse omisitsweng
zwiliwa zwo omiswaho
swakudya swo omisiwa**

driver

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**bestuurder
voertuigbestuurder
drywer
umshayeli
umqhubi
umshayeli
umtjhayeli
mokgweetsi
mootledi
mokganni
moqhobi
mureili
muchayeri**

drum

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda

**trom
drom
isigubhu
igubu
idram
sigubhu
ingungu
isigubhe
umthumba
moropa
moropa
moropa
sekupu
ngoma**

Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

ngoma
xigubu
ncomana



dump site

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stortterrein
stortingsterrein
indawo yokulahla udoti
indawo yemfucuza
itiphu
litala
indzawo yekulahla tibi
izala
thotobolo
letlaleng
lefelo la go lahla ditlakala
thotobolo
daledale
tala

Easter

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Paasfees
Pase
iPhasika
iPasika
Liphasika
Gudi
iPhasika
iGudi
Paseka
Paseka
nako ya Paseka
vhuṭambo ha Mvuwo
Paseka

Easter egg

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

paaseier
uSwidi wephasika
osaqanda
iqanda letshokholethi
langePasika
licandza leLiphasika
iqanda leGudi
Lee la Paseka
Lee la aseka
lehe la Paseka
legere la tshifhinga
tsha Mvuwo
tandza ra Paseka

economy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ekonomie
umnotho
uqoqosho
umnotfo
umcebo
umnotho
moruo
ikonomi
ikonomi
moruo
ikonomi
ikhonomi

education <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

educator

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

effluent

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Eid-ul-Fitr

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

opvoeding
onderwys
onderrig
imfundo
imfundo
imfundvo
ukufundisa
ifundo
thuto
go ruta
thuto
funza
ku dyondzisa

opvoeder
umfundisi
uthisha
utitshala
umfundisi-ntsapho
umfundzisi
thishela
umfundisi
utitjhere
umdlulisilwazi
morutabana
motlhatlheledi
morutiši
titjhere
mudededzi
mugudisi
mudyondzisi

uitvloeisel
afvalwater
udoti wokuluketshezi
kungcola okululwelo
kungcola lokugeletako
itlelezi leensila
keleloleswe
kelatšhila
dikgwerekwere
muelelo wa malaṭwa
mphyiso

Eid-ul-Fitr
u-Eid ul Fitr
iEid-ul-Fitr

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

electrical burn

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

element

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elevation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

i-Eid-ul-Fitr
i-Eid-ul-Fitr
Eid-ul-Fitr
Eid-ul-Fitr
Eid-ul-Fitr
Eid-ul-Fitr
Eid-ul-Fitr

elektriese brandwond
ukushiswa ugesi
ukutshiswa ngumbane
silondza sagezi
inceba legezi
umlilo wegezi
phisomotlakase
ntho ya go fišwa ke
mohlagase
ho tjheswa ke motlakase
u swa nga muḡagasi
xilondza xa gezi

element
ingxenyé
inxenyé
ilungu
lilunga
incenyé
ingcenyé
elemente
karolo
karolo
karolo
tshipiḡa
xiphemu

opheffing
elevasie
ukunyusa
ukuphakamisa
ukunyusa
kuphakamisa
ukuphakama
ukuphakamisa
tsholetso
phagamiša
phahamiso
u takula
ntlakuso

emaSwati

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Swazi
amaSwazi
amaSwazi
Emaswati
amaSwazi
Maswati
emaSwati
Maswatsi
Maswazi
Maswati
Maswazi

embarrass

Afrikaans

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in die verleentheid
bring
verleë maak
ukuphoxa
ukuhlaza
ukuphoxisa
ukumenya
phoca
-phathisa iinhloni
-lulaza
swabisa
tlontlolola
-swabiša
-poula
-tlotlolla
-swabisa
shonisa
nyumisa

emergency

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noodgeval
noodsituasie
isimo esiphuthumayo
ungxamiseko
simo lesiphutfumako
ubujamo oburhabekileko
ukurhaba
tshoganyetso
tshoganyetso
tshohanyetso
-shishi
swa xihatla

emotion

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

emosie
umuzwa
uvakalelo

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

emotional violence

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

empathise

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

empathy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

liphukuphuku
imizwa
amazizo
maikutlo
maikutlo
maikutlo
nyanyuwo
u nyanyuwa
ntlhaveko
nyanyuko

emosionele geweld
ukhlukumezeka
ngokwemizwa
ukhlukumezeka
emoyeni
iingcwangu
kulimala emoyeni
kuhlukumeteka
emoyeni
ukhlukumezeka
emoyeni
ntwamaikutlo
tlhokofatšo ya maikutlo
ntwa ya maikutlo
qhobeshano ya maikutlo
vuvu
nxaniso wa moya

empatie hê
empatie betoon
ukwembatha usizi
lomunye
velana
velana
-zwela ngokwenza
-rhawukela ngokwenza
naganela
kutlwelelano
lelammogo
-šokela
-kwela bohloko
-nahanela
-pfela
twelavusiwana

empatie
imbathalusizi
uvelwano

Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

employ

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

employment

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

encouragement

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

kuvelana
 luvelo
 ukuzwela ngokwenza
 ukurhawukela ngokwenza
 kutlwelobotlhoko
 kwelobohloko
 kutlwelo
 u pfela vhuṭungu
 ntwelavusiwana

in diens neem
 werk gee
 ukuqasha
 qesha
 casha
 -qatjha
 thapa
 -thwala
 -hira
 -thola
 thola
 thola

indiensneming
 werk
 ukuqashwa
 ingqesho
 umsebenzi
 umsebenti
 litho
 umsebenzi
 tiro
 mošomo
 mosebetsi
 mushumo
 ntirho

aanmoediging
 ukukhuthaza
 inkuthazo
 kukhutsata
 kugcugcutela
 ukukhuthaza
 ukugcugcuzela
 kgothatso
 thotloetso
 tlhohleletšo
 kgothatso
 ṭhuṭhuwedzo
 nhlohlotelo

Synonym

energy snack

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym
 Synonym

enforce

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

English

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

nkhutazo

energiehappie
 isibambimoya
 esinomfutho
 isidlwana sokubambisa
 isinekhi
 siphungandlala semandla
 sitibandlala semandla
 isiphungandlala samandla
 sejonnyekotla
 dijo tša mabosabosana
 dijo tsa matla
 dijo tsa eneji
 tshidyangudyangu
 tshi neamafulufulu
 swidyanadyanani
 swo nyika matimba
 xibamarha
 xisekelo

afdwing
 ukuphoqelesa
 nyanzela
 phocelela
 phoca
 -enzisa
 gatelela
 diragatsa
 -tiiša
 -qobella
 kombetshedza
 sindzisa

Engels
 isiNgisi
 isiNgesi
 isiLungu
 Singisi
 isiNgisi
 Sejatlhapi
 Seesimane
 Sekgowa
 Sekgowa
 Sekgowa
 Senyesemane
 Tshiisimane
 Tshikhuwa
 Xinghezi

entertainment

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vermaak
okokunandisa
ulonwabo
kunandzisa
kutijabulisa
kucitsa situnge
kokujabulisa
kokuthabisa
boitumediso
boithabišo
boithabiso
vhumvumvusi
xihungasi

entrepreneur

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

entrepreneur
ondernemer
umsungulimabhizinisi
usomashishini
umrhwebi
somabhizinisi
usomabhizinisi
mogwebi
setsebakgwebo
moqalagwebo
mohwebi ya thutuhang
mubindudzi
ramabindu
n'wamabindzu

environmental problem

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omgewingsprobleem
inkinga yesimondawo
ingxaki
kokusingqongileyo
inkinga yesimondzawo
umraro wezebhoduluko
bothata jwa tikologo
bothata bja tikologo
bothata ba tikoloho
thaidzo ya mupo
xiphiqo xa mbangu

equality

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati

gelykheid
ukulingana
ukulingana
ulingano
umakulingwane
kulingana

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

essential

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ukulingana
tekatekano
tekatekano
tekano
ndinganyelo
ndzingano

eternal

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

noodsaaklikheid
vereiste
okubalulekile
isidingo
imfuneko ephambili
lokumcoka
lokubalulekile
lokudzingekile
isekelopilo
botlhokwa
sehlokwa
tlhoko
thodea
ndeme
xilaveko

Europe

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Europa
i-Europe
iYurophu
iYurophu
iYurophu
Yuropa
Europe
Yuropa
Yuropa

Synonym
Xitsonga

evacuate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

evaluate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

evict

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

evidence

Afrikaans
Synonym

Europe Yuropo

ontruim
ukubalekisa
ukuhlangula
ukususa
ukukhupha
tfutsa
susa
khipha
-balekisa
-tjhidisa
fudusa
-huduša
-suthisa
phulusa
balekisa

valueer
ukuhlola
hlola
vavanya
hlola
-linganisa
lekola
-lekola
-hlahloba
u ela ndeme
ku pima nkoka

uitsit
ukuxosha
gxotha
khupha
cosha
-qotjha
koba
leleka
-raka
-leleka
pandela
thatha
hlongola

bewys
bewysstuk

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

excellent

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

excite

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

exercise <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

getuienis
ubufakazi
ubungqina
bufakazi
lizibithi
ubufakazi
bopaki
bohlatse
bopaki
vhuṭanzi
vumbhoni

voortreflik
uitstekend
puik
okuhle kakhulu
gqwesileyo
balaseleyo
-hle kakhulu
-secophelweni lelisetulu
-hle khulukhulu
matsetseleko
manontlhotlho
-botswerere
-kgabane
vhuḍivhuḍi
kahlengopfu
nenengopfu

opgewonde maak
ukujabulisa
chulumancisa
nika umdla
gcobisa
jabulisa
tfokotisa
-jekezelisa
-thabisa
itumedisa
tsikitla
-thabiša
-kgahliša
-thabisa
nyanyula
nyanyula

oefening
ukuzivocavoca
umthambo

Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukuzivonyavonya
ukuzilolonga
kutivocavoca
ithabululomzimba
katisa
ikwetliso
boitšhidullo
tlhakiso
nyonyoloso
vutiolori

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ndavhelelo
nangutelo

expedition

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

ekspedisie
ukuphuma umkhankaso
ukuphuma iphulo
ukuphuma ingqina
kuphuma umkhankhaso
ikhambo ngehloso

exercise <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oefen
ukuzivocavoca
thamba
vonyavonya
lolonga
tivocavoce
-thabulula umzimba
ikwetlisa
itshidila
ikatisa
-itšhidulla
-hlakisa
dionyolosa
tiolola

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

ethileko
letsholo
lesolo
letsholo
fulo
rendzo
pfhumba

expel

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

skors
uitskop
ukuxosha
gxotha
cosha
-qotha
koba
belesetsa
-raka
-leleka
thatha
pandela
shakulisa
hlongola

existence

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

bestaan
ubukhona
ubukho
ukuphila
kuba khona
ukuba khona
nna teng
go ba gona
ho ba teng
vhuvhahone
ku hanya
vukona

expensive

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

duur
okubizayo
duru
bizayo
xabisa kakhulu
-bitako
-mba ecolo
-dulako
-bizako
-durako
tlhotlhwagodimo
tura
-tura
-bitsang
-turang
dura
durha

expectation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

verwagting
okulindelekile
okulindelekileyo
umnqweno
lokulindzelwe
lokucatjangwako
okulindelweko
tsholofelo
tetelo
tebello

experience

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

expert

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

exploit

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

ondervinding
ervaring
ulwazi onalo
isipiliyoni
amava
sipiliyoni
lwatinchanti
lwati
ilemuko
ilimuko
maitemogelo
boitemogelo
boiphilelo
tshenzhemo
tshenzhelo
ntokoto

deskundige
kenner
gesaghebbende
ungoti
ingcweti
ingcali
ingcaphephe
incutshe
sati
ingcweti
liciko
usiyazi
isazi
moitseanape
setswerere
mankge
setsebi
setsebi
mudivhi
mutokoti

uitbuit
eksploiteer
ukuxhaphaza
ukuxhaphaza
ukuqhatha
chaphata
sebentisa kabi
-caphaza
-ja ntsoma
-dirišampe
-qhekella

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

export <n.> <often referred to in the plural form as exports> {economy}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

express

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

extract <n.> {passage from longer piece of writing}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana

shengedza
tirhisa hi ndlela yo
biha

uitvoerproduk
uitvoerartikel
uitvoeritem
izimpahla ezithengiselwa
amanye amazwe
imveliso ethengiswa
ngaphandle
umkhicito lotfunyelwako
kweluhwebo
lokutfunyelwako
ipahla ephumako
diromelwantle
seromelwantle
diromelwantle
tshivhambadzelwannḁa
swixaviselamambe

uitdruk
ukuzwakalisa
ukuzityanda igila
ukuvakalisa
khuluma
beka umbono
-khuluma
-veza amazizo
-zwakalisa
thadisa
tlhagisa
-tšweletša
-hlagiša
-utlwahatsa
bvukulula
hlamusela
humesela erivaleni

uittreksel
gedeelte
isicashunwa
okucashuniwe
isicatshulwa
umhlathana
sicashunwa
umdzubhulo
nopolo

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

setsopolwa
qotso
tshitopolwa
ntsavulo



extract <n.> {substance}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ekstrak
aftreksel
essens
okumunciwe
incindi
lokukhanyiwe
lokukhishiwe
isithako
nopo
sejosetšwasemeleng
sehlaresetšwasemeleng
semonyollwa
tshibviswa
xitsavuriwa

facial expression

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

gesigsuitdrukking
inkulumobuso
imbonakalo yobuso
simo sebuso
ukukhuluma ngamehlo
ukukhuluma ngobuso
ponagalosefatlhego
ponagalo ya sefahleho
puisano ka sefahleho
mbonalo ya tshifhatuwo
mbonakalo wa xikandza
mbonakalo wa ngohohe

eyesight

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesig
sig
visie
ukubona
ukubona
kubona
ukubona
pono
pono
pono
luvhonela
ku vona

facilitator

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fasiliteerder
umlawuli
umbhexeshi
umququzeleli
injoli
umchubi
umentilula
umelekeleli
umenzilula
umkghonakalisi
umphumelelisi
motataisi
monolofatši
motataisi
monolofatsi
mutshimbidzi
mufambisi

facility

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana

fasiliteit
geriewe
izinsizakusebenza
isincedisi-kusebenza
isilungiselelo
ifasilithi
insita
isenzabulula
isikghonakalisi
isiphumelelisi
sediriswa

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sedirišwa
sesebediswa
tshileludzi
xitirhisiwa

Synonym
Xitsonga

fulufhelo
ripfumelo

factory worker

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

fabriekswerker
isisebenzi sasembonini
umsebenzi wasembonini
umsebenzi kumzi-mveliso
umsebenti wasembonini
sisebenti sasembonini
isisebenzi sefemu
isisebenzi sefekthri
modirafaboriking
mošomi wa faporiki
mošomi wa feme
mosebetsi wa femeng
mushumi wa limagani
mushumi wa femeni
mushumi wa fekiṭhiri
mutirhi wa le femeni

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

getrou
trou
ukwethembeka
thembekileyo
nyanisekileyo
tsembekile
-thembekako
ikanyega
-tshepegago
-tshepahala
fulufhedzea
-tshembeka

false scorpion

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

valsskerpioen
boekskerpioen
isingafezela
ufezela mbumbulu
usinga-nomadudwane
fecelambumbulu
isingaphephenu
sekaphepheng
sekaphepheng
sekaphepheng
phamema fanedza
xipamehava

failure

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mislukking
ukwahluleka
ukungaphumeleli
ukusilela
kwehluleka
ukungaphumeleli
ukubhalelwa
ukuhluleka
palelo
thetelelo
palelo
ho hloleha
u kundelwa
ku tsandzeka

falter

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarsel
huiwer
weifel
ukudikibala
ukugevezela
yendza
dzayitela
-phelelwa mamandla
-bhalelwako
felelwa
-nolega mooko
-ngenega
-fellwa
fhela maanḡa
ku heleriwa hi matimba

faith

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

geloof
ukholo
ukholo
inkolo
inkholo
kukholwa
ikolo
ukukholwa
tumelo
tumelo
tumelo
lutendo

Family Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Gesinsdag
Usuku Lomndeni

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

famine

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

famous

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

farming community

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

uSuku loSapho
Lilanga Lemndeni
iLanga lomNdeni
Letsatsi la ba Lelapa
Letšatši la Lapa
Letsatsi la Lelapa
Duvha la Miṭa
Siku ra Mindyang

starvation
hongersnood
verhonger
indlala
indlala enkulu
imbalela enkulu
indlala
indlala
leuba
lešekere
tlala
tšhitego
sekoboto
ndala
dyandza

beroemd
bekend
befaamd
ukuduma
-dumileyo
-aziwayo
-dvumile
-atiwa
-azekako
-dumileko
itsege
tumile
-tumilego
tuma
-divheaho
-bvumaho
-tiveka
-duma

boeregemeenskap
landbougemeenskap
umphakathi olimayo
uluntu oluphila ngolimo
amafama

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

father

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fatherhood

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

favour

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

ummango webalimi
ummango lolimako
umphakathi olimako
nofuyako
balemirui
setšhaba sa balemi
balemi
vhulimivhufuwi ha
vhapo
muganga lowu rimaka
kumbe ku fuwa

vader
pa
ubaba
utata
ubawo
babe
ubaba
rre
ntate
tate
ntate
khotsi
tatana

vaderskap
pa-skap
ububaba
ubutata
bubabe
ububaba
bontate
borre
botate
bontate
u vha khotsi
vutatana

guns
isihle
usizo
umsa
inceba
umusa
umusa
molemo
tshiamelo
mogau

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

molemo
vhuthu
tintswalo

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lenaneophepo
lenanephepo
tshikimu tsha u
netshedza zwiliwa
xikimi xa mphemelo

fear

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrees
angs
ukwesaba
uloyiko
idyudyu
uvalo
kwesaba
kwetfuka
luvalo
ivalo
ukwesaba
poifo
tshabo
letshogo
poifo
letšhogo
tshabo
nyofho
nchavo

feeling

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gevoel
umuzwa
uvakalelo
imizwa
luvo
imizwa
maikutlo
maikutlo
maikutlo
vhudipfi
matitwelo

fee {e.g. school fee, membership fee,
enrolment fee}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

-geld
imali
umrhumo
intlawulo
inkhokhelo
imbadalo
imbadalo
ikokhelo
tuelo
tefelo
tefo
mbadalo
mutendelo
hakelo

fence

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heining
omheining
uthango
uthango
ubiyo
lutsango
umncele
daladi
umnye
ithango
ifensi
legora
legora
lekgwakgwa
fense
luhura
fenisi

feeding scheme

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

voedingskema
uhlelo lokunikezela
ngokudla
inkqubo yokondla
luhlelo lwekuphakela
kudla
ihlelo lokuphakisa
ukudla
thulaganyophepo

festival

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

fees
umgidi
ifestivali
umbhiyozo
ifestivali
umsitho
umnyhadala
sibhimbi
umcimbi
ifestivali
moletlo
fesetibale
mokete

Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

vhuṭambo
tshimima
feshivaḽa
bepha
fesitivhali

finish line

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

wenstreep
eindstreep
intambo
entanjeni
entsanjeni
umuda wokuphetha
umuda wokugcina
umuda wokuphela
molapheletso
molaphenyo
molaphenyo
mola wa tlhlo
mutalo wa u fhedza
mutalo wa magumo
ntambhu yo heta

field event {athletics}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

veldnommer
velditem
imidlalo yasenkundleni
umdlalo weathletiki
umdlalo wokujula
waphakathi ebaleni
umdlalo wasenkundleni
umdlalo wangaphandle
motshamekobala
dithaloko tša ka
lepalelong
papadi ya lebaleng
mutambo wa
luvhandeni
ntlangu wa le rivaleni

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

firecracker

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klapper
isiqhumamlidlwana
ikhrikhethi
ikhrikhethi
sichumane
likhilikithi
ikherekede
ikerekere
khirikete
tlelabore
khirikhete
tlelabore
krikete
khirikhethe
khirikhete

fight <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geveg
bakleiry
ukulwa
impi
umlo
kulwa
imphi
ukulwa
ntwa
ntwa
ntwa
nndwa
ku lwa

first-aid kit

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi

noodhulpkissie
eerstehulpkissie
ibhokisi losizo
lokuqala
isikhwama sosizo
lokuqala
ibhokisi yezixhobo
zoncedo lokuqala
libhokisi lelusitonchanti
sikhwama
selusitonchanti
ibhokisi lesizo
lokuthoma
isikhwama sesizo
lokuthoma
lebokosothusopotlako
mokotla wa thušo ya
pele

finger puppet

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vingerpop
vingermarionet
unopopi wesandla
unopopi wesandla
unodoli wesandla
iphaphethi yesandla
longekleni wemunwe
iphaphethi yomuno
mpoposetshosa
popae ya monwana
popaye ya monwana
phapete ya monwana
phaphethe ya munwe
phaphete ya rintihlo

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

lepokisi la thušo ya
pele
lebokoso la thuso ya
pele
tshifaredzi tsha
thusothanzi
tshifaredzi tsha
thusothangi
xibokisana xa
xilamulelamhangu

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

imakethe lesebaleni
imaraga yendleleni
imaraga evulekileko
mmarakammileng
mmaraka wa mmileng
mmaraka wa mmileng
makete wa zwi sa duri
makete wo chipa

fitness

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

fiksheid
ubuqabavu
ukuphila qethe
ukuba sempilweni
ukungabikwa hlaba
kuba ngumcemane
kuphila saka
ukuphila kuhle
emzimbeni
ukuphila emzimbeni
itekanelo
boitekanelo
ho shahla
muvhili wo linganelaho
vutiyi

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

tik
aftik
wegtik
ukuphebeza
-thi jwi
chilita
-phebeza
boka
- boka
-betsetsa
-tapa
hoxa
n'watseka

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

flavourant

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

geurmiddel
smaakmiddel
isinongo
isinongo
isiqholo
sitsako
sinongo
isinungo
setatsi
sefetolatatso
sefetolatatso
senatefisi
tshidifhisi
xinandzihisi
xiengetelanantswo

flu virus

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi

Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

influenza virus
griepvirus
igciwane lomkhuhlane
imfuluwenza
intsholongwane
yomkhuhlane
umkhuhlane
ingogwana
yomgomani
ingogwana
yomkhuhlane
mogaremokgotlhwane
baerase ya
mokhohloane
mokomane
vaerase ya mofikela
tshitshili tsha
mukhushwane
vairasi ya
mukhushwane
xitsongwatsongwana
xo vanga
mukhuhlwana

flea market

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

snuffelmark
vlooiemark
imakethe evulelekile
imarike yezinto
ezinexabiso eliphantsi
kadobhaphasi

focus <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

fokus
ukugxila

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ukugqalisela
ukugxila
nakisisa
gcila
-ngqonama
tsepamisa
-tsepanya
-tsepamisa
lumba
livha
kongomisa

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

izinto ezityiwayo
izidlo
kudla
tidlo
ukudla
dijo
dijo
sejo
zwidzhangudzhangu
zwidyangudyangu
swakudya

foe

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vyand
isitha
utshaba
sitsa
isitha
mmaba
sera
lenaba
sera
swina
nala

foothills

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetheuwels
voorheuwels
incikantaba
iinduli ezikumazantsi
entaba
emagcuma
tintsatjana
umbundu
thotana
dithabana
mebotwana
mesiko
tshikwara
switshabyana

food colourant

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

food colouring
voedselkleursel
isinikimbala sokudla
isijiki-bala sokutya
dayi wekudla
siguculambala
sekudla
isipendakudla
sebalafatsadijo
sefetoladijommala
sebalafatšadijo
sefetolammala dijong
tshishandulamuvhala
wa zwiliwa
xicincamuhlovo wa
swakudya
xihlovohataswakudya

foreground

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorgond
iphambili
indawo ekufuphi
kumbukeli
umphambili weqonga
lingembili
ilingaphambili
bokwapele
bokapele
bokapele
mbonelatsini
xiphemu xa le
mahlweni

Xitsonga

Synonym

food colouring →

food colourant

foodstuff

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym

voedsel
eetgoed
kos
ukudla
izinto ezidliwayo

formal speech

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

formele taal
formele taalgebruik
inkulumo ehlelekile
intetho esesikweni
inkhulumo lehlelekile
ikulumo ehlelekileko
puosemmuso
polelo ya semolao

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym

Xitsonga

puo e hlophisitsweng
tshipitshi tsha foma
tshipitshi tsho dz
udzanywaho
mbulavulo wa
mafundza

freak <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

kop verloor
die piep kry
selfbeheersing verloor
ukuthuka
ukothusa
casula
-silinga
-casula
tlhakatlhakanya
-kgarosa
-kgaroga
-hlahafala
lambana
phungela
nyangatsa

formative assessment

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

formatiewe assessering
ukuhlola
okuthuthukisayo
uhlolo lwamazinga
okuqonda
luhlolo loluchubekako
ukuhlola okwakhako
tlhatlhobotswelopele
kelo ya tswelopele ya
moithuti
tekolo ya tswelopele
ya moithuti
tekolo ya tshebetso
ndingogutse
mahlelelo yo aka

freedom {human rights}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vryheid
inkululeko
inkululeko
inkhululeko
ikululeko
boipuso
tokologo
tokoloho
mbofholowo
ntshuxeko

formula

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

formule
ifomula
ifomula
ifomula
ifomula
sekaelo
fomula
kaelo
fomula
fomula
ndzandzeriso

Freedom Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Vryheidsdag
Usuku Lwenkululeko
iMini yeNkululeko
uSuku lweNkululeko
Lilanga Lenkhululeko
iLanga leKululeko
Letsatsi la Kgololosego
Letšatši la Tokologo
Letsatsi la Tokoloho
Duvha la Mbofholowo
Siku ra Ntshuxeko

fortune

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fortuin
ingcebo
ubutyebi
ithamsanqa
ingcebo
umcebo
umnono
umrego
letlotlo
leruo
letlotlo
lupfumo
rifuwo

freedom of conscience {human rights}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati

vryheid van gewete
gewetensvryheid
inkululeko
kanembeza
inkululeko
yokuzicingela
ilungelo lokuzicingela
Inkhululeko
yekuticabangela

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Ikululeko
yokuzicabangela
kgololosegomonagano
tokologo ya boikgopolelo
bolokolohi ba monahano
mbofholowo ya luvalo
ntshuxeko wa ripfalo

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inkhululeko yekuti
cabangela
ikululeko yokucabanga
kgololosegokakanyo
tokologo ya boikgopolo
tokoloho ya mohopolo
mbofholowo ya
kuhumbulele
ntshuxeko wa miehleketo

freedom of opinion {human rights}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

Synonym
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vryheid van mening
meningsvryheid
ilungelo lokubeka
umbono
ilungelo lokuveza uvo
inkululeko yokunika
uluvo
inkhululeko yembono
ikululeko yokuveza
amazizo
kgololosegokakanyo
tokologo ya maikutlo
bolokolohi ba ho
tshwaela
mbofholowo ya u tshisa
mihumbulo
ntshuxeko wa
mavonelo

freestyle {swimming}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

vryslag
ukubhukuda
okuvulelekile
ukudada
ngokukhululekileyo
indlela yekubhukusha
lekhululekile
indlela evulekileko
yokudada
indlela evulekileko
yokuthaya
sememiphuthologo
{thuma}
go rutha ka tokologo
ho sesa ka bolokolohi
u bambela lwa u
dilanga
hlambeleso ro ntshuxeka
khielo ro ntshuxeka

freedom of religion {human rights}

Afrikaans

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vryheid van
godsdienst
godsdienstvryheid
inkululeko yenkolo
inkululeko yokukholelwa
inkhululeko yenkholo
ikululeko yekolo
kgololosegobodumedi
tokologo ya bodumedi
tokoloho ya bodumedi
mbofholowo ya vhurireli
ntshuxeko wa
vukhonger

friend

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

vriend
maat
umngani
umhlobo
umngane
umngani
tsala
mogwera
mokatse
motswalle
khonani
thama
munghana

freedom of thought {human rights}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa

vryheid van denke
denkvryheid
inkululeko yokuveza
umbono
inkululeko yokuveza
uvo
inkululeko yokuvakalisa
uluvo

frighten

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

skrikmaak
bangmaak
ukusabisa
ukoyikisa
etfusa

Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

fruit fly

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

fruit tree

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

frustration

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

esabisa
 -esabisa
 -thusa
 -sabisa
 tshosa
 boifisa
 -tšhoša
 -tshosa
 ofhisa
 shushedza
 tshuwisa
 tshenusa
 chavisa

vrugtevlieg
 isinambuzane sezithelo
 impukane yeziqhamo
 imphungane yetitselo
 ipukani yeenthelo
 tshenekegiungo
 ntšikenywa
 ntshintshi ya ditholwana
 lubu
 xitsotswanamihandzu

vrugteboom
 isihlahla sezithelo
 umthi weziqhamo
 sihlahla setitselo
 umuthi weenthelo
 isihlahla seenthelo
 setlhareungo
 mohlare wa dienywa
 sefate sa ditholwana
 muri wa mitshelo
 murhimihandzu

frustrasie
 ukuxakeka
 inkxalabo
 kukhungatseka
 isiqabo
 isiliyo
 tsielego
 tshwenyego
 kgakanego
 tshita
 khanganeo
 u hanganea
 mpfilunganyeko

fundraising

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa

Siswati
 IsiNdebele

Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

funeral

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

geldinsameling
 fondsinsameling
 ukuqongelela imali
 ukunyusa
 ingxowa-mali
 kucongelela imali
 ukubuthelelwa
 kweemali
 kokoanyomatlole
 kgobokanyomatlole
 kgodišosekhwama
 -nyolla mokotla
 vhualusatshikwama
 ku tlakusa nkwama

begrafnis
 umngcwabo
 umngcwabo
 isifihlo
 umfihlo
 umngcwabo
 umngcwabo
 isilahlo
 phitlho
 poloko
 poloko
 phupu
 lepato
 mbulungo
 tswiṭo
 nkosi



game {relaxation and entertainment}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

speletjie
spel
umdlalo
umdlalo
umdlalo
umdlalo
motshameko
papadi
thaloko
papadi
mutambo
ntlangu

game ranger → ranger

gangster

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele

bendelid
rampokker
ilungu lezinswelaboya
umgulukudu
umgewu
sigebengu
umgulukudvu
sidlani
tsotsi
ilunga lesiqhema
semikhwenende
senokwane
tsotsi
segongwana sa
basenyi
leloko la basenyi
senokwane
tswotswi
tsotsi

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

general knowledge

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

algemene kennis
ulwazi olujwayelekile
ulwazi gabalala
ulwazi oluqhelekileyo
lwatijikelele
lwati loluvamile
ilwazi elivamileko

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

genetic <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kitsokakaretso
tsebokakaretšo
tsebokakaretso
tsebo e batsi
ndivhonyangaredzi
vutiviangarhelo

geneties
okofuzo
-emfuza
-kwelufuto
-kwefuzo
-tshika
- leabela
-madi
-nga mvelo
-jini

Germany

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Duitsland
i-Germany
iJalimane
iJamani
iJalimane
i-Germany
iJarimani
Jeremane
Germany
Jeremane
Dzheremane
German
Jarimani

girl

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

meisie
meisiekind
intombazane
intombazana
intombi
intfombatana
sidzandzane
umntazana
mosetsana
ngwanenyana
ngwanana
musidzana
nwananyana
nhwanyana

global warming

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardverwarming
aardverhitting
isivuvu somhlaba
ukutshintsha
kwemozulu
ngokungaqhelekanga
kwihlabathi
kwenyuka kwelizinga
lekushisa kwemhlaba
umfuthumela okhungethe
iphasi
umtjhisu wephasi
thutafatsofatshe
thutafalo ya lefase
phuthumalo ya lefatshe
mufhiso wa lifhasi
nkufumelo wa xibakabaka

globe <usually referred to as the globe>

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

world
wêreld
aarde
aardbol
umhlaba
ihlabathi
umhlaba
iphasi
umhlaba
lefatshe
lefase
lefatshe
shango
lifhasi
misava

glove

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

handskoen
iglavu
iglavu
liglavu
idlhavu
seapesaatla
tlelafo
tlelafo
tlelafo
gilafu
ximandlamandla

gold medal

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goue medalje
indondo yegolide
imbasa yegolide
indondo yegolide
imendlela yegolide
imendlela yegolide
imedali yegolide
metale wa gouta
metale wa gauta
mentlele wa kgauta
medala wa musuku
mendlele ya nsuku

good choice

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

goeie keuse
ukukhetha okuhle
ukhetho olulungileyo
ukhetho olufanelekileyo
kukhetsa kahle
sincumo lesihle
ukukhetha kuhle
tlhophontle
tlhophotshiamo
kgetho ye botse
kgetho e ntle
khetho kwae
munango kwae
nhlawulo wa kahle

Good Friday

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

Goeie Vrydag
uLwesihlanu Olumnyama
uGudi
uLwesihlanu oLungileyo
iPasika
Lwesihlanu Wephasika
Gudi
iPhasika
iGudifrayideyi
Labotlhano wa Paseka
Labotlhano wa Paseka
Paseka
Paseka
Labohlano le Molemo
Lavhuṭanu Lavhuṭi
Gudufuraidei
Paseka
Paseka

good manners

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goeie maniere
indlela enhle
yokuziphatha
ukuziphatha kakuhle
imbeko
inhlonipho
similo
imikhuba emihle
imikghwa emihle
mekgwamentle
maitsholomantle
maitseomantle
mekgwa ye mebotse
boitshwaro
mikwa kwae
mahanyelo lamanene

graduate <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

graduateer
'n graad behaal
ukuthola iziqu
thweswa isidanga
tfola ticu
photfula
-thola iziqu zefundo
-phothula
aloga
-aloga
-apara
u ambara
u gradzhuweitha
thwasa

graduation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

gradeplegtigheid
ukwethweswa iziqu
uthweswa-sidanga
kutfolo ticu
kuphotfula
ukuthola iziqu
ukuphothula
kalogo
kalogo
keratsueišene
dikapeso
nyambadzo
gradzhuwesheni
ku thwasa

grandmother

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

granny
ouma
grootmoeder
ugogo
umakhulu
gogo
ugogo
mmemogolo
nkoko
koko
makgolo
nkgono
makhulumukegulu
kokwanaxisati

granny → grandmother

grant <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skenking
toelaag
toelae
bewilliging
imali yesibonelelo
imali yesibonelelo
indodla
inkamnkam
lusekelomali
imali yesibonelelo
imali yokulekelela
isibonelelo
mphiwafela
mphiwafela
krante
mundende
mali ya mpfuneto

gravesite

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

grafterrein
emathuneni
emangcwabeni
emafihlweni
lingcwaba
lithuna
liliba
lidliza
emathuneni
emalibeni
emazindleni
lebitla
phuphu
dirapeng

Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mabitleng
dinqalong
mavhidani
zwalon
emasirheni

Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

- megagaru
- bohula
- megabaru
- meharo
vhutshivha
vhupangwa
makwanga
makolo

grazing → grazing land

grazing land

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grazing
weiveld
weiding
weiland
idlelo
idlelo
emadlelo
amadlelo
mafulo
phulong
makgulo
gammba ya pfulo
emadyelweni

groceries <plural noun>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kruideniersware
igrosa
inkinkqa
igrosari
igroza
igrowuzari
korousari
korosari
krosara
gurosari
girosa

Greece

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Griekeland
i-Greece
iGrisi
iGrisi
iGrisi
i-Greece
iGrisi
i-Greece
Greece
Greece
Greece
Gerika
Greece
eGreece

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeihormoon
isigga sokukhula
incindi yedlala
yokukhulisa
ihomoni yokukhulisa
lihomoni lekukhula
ihomoni ekhulisako
homounekgodiso
homone ya kgolo
homone ya kgolo
homounu dza nyaluwo
homoni yo kurisa

guilt

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuldgevoel
isazelo
isazela
ubutyala
satelo
kuba nelicala
isazelo
molato
molato
letswalo
thendamulandu
nandzu

greedy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana

gierig
hebsugtig
umhobholo
umgolo
rhalayo
nyolukileyo
bawayo
-ngeneliseki
-nemon
-nenhlitiyo lendze
-nomrhobholo
- pelotshetlha

gymnastics

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gimnastiek
umdlalompilingwane
imithambo
umdlalo wekutivocavoca
umdlalo wekucinisa
umtimba
ijimnastiki
boikotlololo
jiminasetiki
boitshidilo
tšiminasetiki
jimnastike
dzhiminastiki
tijiminasitiki



hairstyle

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

hairstyl
kapsel
indlelakulungisa
izinwele
isitayile seenwele
sitayela setinwele
isitayela seenhluthu
mokgwariri
setaeleriri
setaele sa moriri
mokgwa peakanyo
wa moriri
setaele sa moriri
tshitaela tsha
mavhudzi
xitayele xa misisi

handicapped <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gestremd
gestrem
okhubazekile
bandezeleke
ngokwalungu omzimba
-nkhubela
-rhwahlapheleko
-sikhentula
-khubazekileko
- golofetse
-golofetsego
-qhwadileng
-holefhalaho
-lamala

handiwork

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

handwerk
umsebenzi wezandla
umsebenzi wezandla
umsebenti wetandla
umsebenzi wezandla
tiroatla
tiroatla
mošomo wa diatla
mosebetsi wa matsoho
mushumo wa zwanda
ntirho wa mavoko

Hanukkah

Afrikaans
Synonym

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

happy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardship

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

Chanoeka
Fees van die
Tempelwyding
Fees van die Ligte
i-Hanukkah
iHanukkah
i-Hanukkah
i-Hanukkah
Hanukkah
Hanukkah
moketeko wa phenyo
wa Majuta ge ba
thopa tempele ya bona
gape
Hanukkah
Hanukkah
Hanukkah

gelukkig
bly
ukujabula
ukonwaba
-jabulile
-tsakasile
-thabileko
-jabulileko
-thakasileko
itumetse
-thakgetšego
-thabilego
-thabileng
takala
-tsaka

ontbering
teenspoed
teëspoed
swaarkry
ubunzima
amahlandinyuka
ubunzima
bumatima
bulukhuni
ubunzima
ubudisi
boima
bothata
mathata
boima

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

harmony

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

harsh {behaviour}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

harvest <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

vhukondī
vhuleme
xiyimo xo tika
xiyimo xo nonoha

eenstemmigheid
eensgesindheid
harmonie
uhambiswano
uvumelwano
uvumelwano
kuvana
kuvumelana
ukuzwana
ukukhambelana
kutlwano
tumalano
šebešebe
kutlwano
pfano
nyandano
ntwanano

ru
hard
hardvogtig
okunonya
ngqwabalala
rhabaxa
gadalala
-nesihluku
-nelunya
-nesihluku
-nelunya
garuma
galefa
-bogale
-bohale
-halifhaho
nkantsetselelo

oes
ukuvuna
ukuvuna
vuna
-vuna
roba
kotula
- buna

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-kotula
kaṅa
tshovela

harvesting season

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

harvest time
oestyd
isikhathi sokuvuna
ixesha lokuvuna
sikhatzi sekuvuna
isikhathi sokuvuna
pakakotulo
pakathobo
sehla sa puno
nako ya kotulo
khalaṅwaha ya khaṅo
nguva ya ntshovelo

harvest time → harvesting season

hatred

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

haat
inzondo
intiyo
intondvo
ihloyo
izondo
letlhoo
kilo
lehloyo
lehloyo
vengo
rivengo
rizondho

headache

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoofpyn
kopseer
ubuhlungu bekhandā
intloko ebuhlungu
kuphatfwa yinhloko
ubuhlungu behloko
ukuphathwa yihloko
kopotlhogo
opša ke hlogo
hlooho e opang
u rema ha ṭhoho
ku pandza hi nhloko

heading

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opskrif
isihloko
isihloko
sihloko
isihloko
setlhogo
sehlogo
sehlooho
ṭhoho
nhlokomhaka

headline {e.g. in newspaper}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoofopskrif
opskrif
isihloko
isihloko senqaku
iingongoma zeendaba
sihlokondzaba
isihloko sendaba
ntlhakgolo
dintlhakgolo
ntlhakgolo
ṭhoho ya mafhungo
hungunkulu

health services

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesondheidsdienste
izinhlinzeko zempilo
usizo lwezempilo
iinkonzo zempilo
imisebenti yetemphilo
imisebenzi yezepilo
zepilo
ditirelopholo
ditireloitekanelo
ditirelo tša maphelo
ditshebeletso tsa
bophelo
tshumelo dza mutakalo
vukorhokeri bya swa
rihanyo

healthy food

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

gesonde kos
heilsame kos
ukudla okunempilo
ukutya okunempilo
kudla lokunemphilo
kudla lokunemsoco
ukudla okunepilo

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Synonym

heart {anatomy}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heart attack

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

herb

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dijoitekanelo
dijo tše di loketšego
mmele
dijo tse phepo
zwiliwa zwa mutakalo
swakudya swo aka
miri
swakudya swa rihanyo

hart
inhliziyo
intliziyo
inhlitiyo
ihliziyo
pelo
pelo
pelo
mbilu
mbilu

hartaanval
ukuhlaseleka kwenhliziyo
ukuhlaselwa yintliziyo
sifo senhlitiyo
ubulwele behliziyo
isifo sehliziyo
tlhaselopelo
tlhaselo ya bolwetši
bja pelo
tlhaselo ya lefu la
pelo
vhulwadze ha mbilu
vuvabyi bya mbilu

kruid
krui
kruieplant
isinongo
ikhambi
isityalo esiliyeza
likhambi
imbita
intatha
isinungo
setlharelemo
sehlare
senoki
setlama
zwidohodowane
ntsembyani

heredity

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Heritage Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hero

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

heroin {drug}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

erflikheid
oorerwing
ufuzo
imfuzo
lufuto
ifuzo
kgotso
leabela
lefutso
vhumamela
tekelela

Erfenisdag
uSuku Lwamagugu
uSuku IwaMafa eMveli
Lilanga Lemagugu
iLanga lamaGugu
amamaFa
Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa
Letšatši la Bohwa
Letsatsi la Bojalefa
Duvha la Vhufa
Siku ra Ndzhaka

held
heldin
iqhawe
iqhawe
ikhalipha
lichawe
ingwenya
ingorho
ikutani
mogaka
mogale
mogale
mohale
muhali
nhenha
nghwazi

heroien
isidakamizwa ihirowini
isiyobisi ihirowini
ihiroyini
isidakamizwa se-heroin
heroine
seokobatši sa heroine

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

high jump *{athletics}*

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

high school

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Hindu

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heroine
heroin
xidzidziharisi xa hiroyini

hoogspring
umgxumelaphezulu
ukutsibela phezulu
i-high jump
kuzuba
umdlalo wokweqa into
ephakemeko
i-high jump
tlolelogodimo
motabogagodimo
haejampo
nzambo ya n̄tha
ntlulo wa le henhla

hoërskool
middelbare skool
isikole samabanga
aphezulu
isikolo samabanga
aphezulu
isekondari
sikolo semabanga
laphakeme
isikolo samabanga
aphakemeko
sekolosegolo
sekolo se se
phagamego
sekolo se phahameng
tshikolo tsha n̄tha
sekondari
xikolo xa le henhla

Hindoe
umHindu
umHindu
Umhindu
umHindu
Mohindu
Mohindu
Muhindu
Muhindu

Hinduism

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hint

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

hippo → hippopotamus

hippopotamus

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

histamine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana

Hindoeïsme
inkolo yobuHindu
inkolo yobuHindu
Buhindu
ubuHindu
ikolo yobuHindu
Sehindu
tumelo ya Bohindu
Sehindu
Hinduism
Hinduyizimu

wenk
skimp
ukupotshoza
ukukrobisa
secwayiswana
iselulekwana
temosi
temošonyana
lesedinyana
temoso
tsivhudzo
xitsundzuxo
xilemukiso

hippo
seekoei
imvubu
imboma
imvubu
imvubu
imvubu
kubu
kubu
kubu
mvuvhu
mpfuvu

histamien
ihistamini
ihistamin
ihistamayini
ihistamini
histamaene

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

history

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hobble <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hobby

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

histamaene
histamine
histamaini
hisitamayini

geskiedenis
umlando
ezembali
umlandvo
umlando
hisetori
histori
nalane
divhazwakale
matimu

mank loop
hink
hinkepink
ukuxhuga
ukutotoba
ukungcambaza
khonkhobala
-hluz
tlhotsa
kwetsepa
-hlotša
-hlotsa
-qhiletsa
tudz
thobila
khwita

stokperdjie
tydverdryf
ichithasizungu
inkcitha-sithukuthezi
ihobhi
kwekutilibatisa
kwekucedza situnge
umsebenzi wokuzilibazisa
sentshabodutu
setlošabodutu
sentshabodutu
tshimvumvusi
nghingirikontolovel
wo hungasa

holy day

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

holy writings

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

home

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

homeless

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym

heilige dag
gewyde dag
usuku olungcwele
usuku olungcwele
lilanga lelingcwele
ilanga elicwengileko
letsatsiitshapo
letšatši le lekgethwa
letsatsi le halalelang
divha likhethwa
siku ro kwetsima

heilige geskrifte
imibhalo engcwele
imibhalo engcwele
ubhalo olungcwele
imibhalo lengcwele
imitlolo ecwengileko
dikwaloitshapo
dingwalwa tše dikgethwa
dingolwa tse halalelang
mañwalwa makhethwa
matsalwa yo kwetsima

tuiste
huis
ikhaya
ikhaya
likhaya
ikhaya
legae
legae
gae
lehae
haya
kaya

haweloses
dakloses
ongenakhaya
-ngabinakhaya
-dingezweni
-ndzindzasitsebeni
-ngenakhaya
-nganakhaya
tlhokabonno
tlhokalegae

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

honest <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hop

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hope

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-tlhokago legae
bahlokalehae
shaya haya
xikalakaya

eerlik
opreg
othembekile
oneqiniso
thembekileyo
nyanisekileyo
-tsembekile
-cotfo
-thembekako
- ikanyega
-botega
-tshepahalang
fulufhedzeaho
tshembeka

spring
hop
om eenbeentjie te
spring
ukugxumagxuma
ukungcileza
gcuma
-pharuma
tlolatlola
-tlolatlola
-qhomaqhoma
thamuwa
thamuka

hoop
ithemba
ithemba
litsemba
ithemba
tshepo
tsholofelo
tshepo
kholofelo
tshepo
fulufhelo
-ntshembo

hospitalisation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hostile

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

hotel {tourism}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

household

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

hospitalisering
hospitalisasie
ukulaliswa esibhedlela
ukulaliswa esibhedlele
kulaliswa esibhedlela
ukulaliswa esibhedlela
robadiwakokelong
amogelwa bookelong
ho robatswa sepetlele
u valelwa sibadela
u valelwa vhuongeloni
ku latiwa exibedhilele

vyandig
okunodlame
-nobutshaba
-ngahambisaniyo
-nentondvo
-nobutha
bobaba
-hloyago
-tletseng bora
vhenga
rivengo
rizondho

hotel
ihhotela
ihotele
ihhotela
ihotela
hotele
hotele
hotele
hodela
hodela

huishouding
ikhaya
umuzi
umzi
ikhaya
umndeni
umkhaya
lelapa
lapa
lelapa

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

household refuse

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

housing

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huddle <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muṭani
hayani
ndyangu

huishoudelike vullis
huisvullis
izibi
inkunkuma yomzi
inkunkuma yamakhaya
tibi
iinzi
matlakalalapa
ditlakala
matlakala
dilahlwa
thukhwi
malaṭwa
malakatsa ya ndyangu

behuising
huisvesting
izindlu
iindawo zokuhlala
indlu
izindlu
matlo
dintlo
bodulo
dzinnḡu
vutshamo

jou klein maak
jou inmekaar trek
jou inmekaar hurk
ukuzigoqa
ukuziqhusheka
ukuziqhatha
tigoce
-koropana
kudupana
ikhuna
-kudupana
-hudupana
-iphuthaphutha
-itshothatshotha
kungunyala
khondla

human dignity

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

humanitarian <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

humanity {kindness}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Human Rights Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

menswaardigheid
isithunzi somuntu
isidima somntu
sitfunti
isithunzi somuntu
ukuhlonipheka komuntu
seriti
seriti sa motho
seriti sa botho
tshirunzi tsha muthu
xindzhuti

humanitêr
mensliewend
onobuntu
-nobuntu
-nebuntfu
-nekulunga
-ba nesirhawu ebantwini
-ba nobuntu
-botho
-ba le botho
molwela ditokelo tša batho
-nang le botho
-vha na vhuthu
-nkombisovumunhu

mensliewendheid
medemenslikheid
ubuntu
ubuntu
buntfu
ubuntu
isirhawu
botho
botho
botho
vhuthu
vumunhu

Menseregtedag
uSuku Lwamalungelo
Abantu
uSuku lwamaLungelo
oLuntu

Siswati	Lilanga Lemalungelo
IsiNdebele	Eluntfu
Setswana	iLanga lamaLungelo
Sepedi	wobuNtu
Sesotho	Letsatsi la Ditshwanelo
Tshivenda	tša Botho
Xitsonga	Letšatši la Ditokelo
	tša Botho
	Letsatsi la Ditokelo
	tša Botho
	Duvha la Pfanelo dza
	Vhathu
	Siku ra Timfanelo ta
	Ximunhu

humility

Afrikaans	nederigheid
IsiZulu	ukuzithoba
IsiXhosa	ukuthobeka
Synonym	ukufikeleleka
Synonym	imbeko
Siswati	kutitfoba
Synonym	kutehlisa
IsiNdebele	ukuzithoba
Setswana	botho
Sepedi	boikokobetšo
Sesotho	boikokobetso
Tshivenda	vhulenda
Synonym	vhuhwavho
Xitsonga	ku titsongahata

hungry

Afrikaans	honger
IsiZulu	olambile
IsiXhosa	-lambileyo
Siswati	-lambile
IsiNdebele	-lambileko
Setswana	tshwerwe ke tlala
Sepedi	-swarwa ke tlala
Sesotho	-lapileng
Tshivenda	u farwa nga ndala
Xitsonga	ku twa ndlala
Synonym	ku khoma hi ndlala

hurdle <n.> {athletics}

Afrikaans	hekkie
IsiZulu	isithiyomgijimo
IsiXhosa	umqobo
Siswati	sihibe
IsiNdebele	ihedlhili
Setswana	mopakwana
Sepedi	lephekwana

Sesotho	sentlolane
Synonym	hetlele
Tshivenda	tshiheki
Synonym	hedila
Xitsonga	hedlili

hurt

Afrikaans	seermaak
Synonym	beseer
IsiZulu	ukulimaza
IsiXhosa	ukulimaza
Synonym	ukwenzakalisa
Siswati	limata
IsiNdebele	-zwise ubuhlungu
Synonym	-limaza
Setswana	utlwisa botlhoko
Synonym	gobatsa
Sepedi	-gobatša
Sesotho	-ntsha kotsi
Tshivenda	vhaisa
Synonym	dina
Xitsonga	vavisa



identity

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

identiteit
ubuwena
ubuwena
buwena
ubunjalo bomuntu
ubunjalo
boitshupo
boitsebišo
boitsebiso
mvumbo
vuwena

ignore

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

ignoreer
ukuziba
-nganaki
-ngahoyi
tsalalisa
nganaki
-eqisa amehlo
itlhokomolosa
ikgatholosa
-se šetše
- hlokomologa
-iphapanya
-sa londa
-furala
honisa
tsan'wa

illegal drug

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

illegal substance
dwelm
onwettige middel
dwelmmiddel
isidakamizwa esingekho
emthethweni
isiyobisi esingekho
mthethweni
ichiza elingekho
mthethweni
sidzakamiva lesingekho
emtsetfweni
iindakamizwa
ezingasisemthethweni

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

seritibatsi se se seng
molaong
seokobatši se se
sego molaong
sethethefatsi se seng
molaong
tshidzidzivhadzi tsho
iledzwaho
xidzidziharisi lexi nga riki
nawini
xidzidziharisi xo
yirisiwa

illegal substance → illegal drug

ill-treat <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mishandel
sleg behandel
ukuphatha kabi
ukuphatha kakubi
hlupha
hlukumeta
phatsa kabi
-phatha kumbi
-hlukumeza
tshola makgwakgwa
sotla
-hlakiša
-sotla
shengedza
tambudza
xanisa

illustration

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

illustrasie
toeligting
ukufanekisa
umzekeliso
umfanekiso
umdvwebo
sikhombiso
isitjengiso
tshwantsho
taetšo
tshwantšhetšo
mohlala
tsumbo
tshifanyiso
nyolo
xikombekiso

imagination

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbeelding
isithombemcabango
umfanekiso-ngqondweni
umfanekiso-ntekelelo
umcabango
emehlo engcondvo
umcabango
kakanyo
mogopolo
kakanyo
monahano
khumbulelo
mianakanyo

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

kuvikela
ukugoma
ukusondisa
moento
tshoutiso
tlhabelo
ente
u haelwa
nyelulo
u thavhela
nsawutiso

Imam

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Imam
Imaam
u-Imam
Imam
Imam
umrholi wamaMuslim
u-Imam
Imam
Imam
Imam
Imam

impatient

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ongeduldig
ukungabi nasineke
ukungabinamonde
-ngabeketeli
-phelako ihliziyo
-nganasineke
pelokhutswane
felapelo
-fela pelo
-hlokang mamello
fhela mbilu
hela mbilu

immune <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

immuun
onvatbaar
okungatheleleki
-ngasuleleki
-sawotekile
-vikelekile
-ngangenwa sisifo
-sondileko
- soutil
-se fetetšege
-sa tshwaetseheng
-tila
-sawuta

impetus

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

stukrag
beweegkrag
umfutho
amandla okuqhubela
phambili
umfutho
umfutfo
umdlanla
amandla wokwenza
matlhagatlhaga
mafolofolo
mafolofolo
matšato
sehlahlo
tshimandafhadzi
nkhinkhi
tinghisi

immunisation

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

immunisering
immunisasie
onvatbaarmaking
ukugoma
ukugonya
kugoma

implement <v.> {use}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

toepas
uitvoering gee aan
implementeer
in werking stel
ukuqalisa
sebenzisa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

qhuba
enta
-phumelelisa
diragatsa
-diragatsa
-kenya tshehetsong
-sebedisa
tevhedza
humelerisa
teka goza

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-ngakhathaleli muntu
-ngacabangeli muntu
ikgopolela
inaganela
-se ele tlhoko
-se hlokomele
-se natseng
-sa humbulela vhañwe
murhi wa xintu

improve

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbeter
ukuthuthukisa
phucula
phucuka
yenta ncono
tfutukisa
-enza ngcono
tokafatsa
-kaonafatša
-ntlafala
-ntlafatsa
khwinisa
antswisa

inconsistent

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inkonsekwent
strydig met
okungenanhlanjalo
okungahambisani
-ngangqinelaniyo
-jikajikayo
-ngahambelaniyo
-gucukako
-ngefani
-ngafaniko
-ngathomaniko
-ngakhambisaniko
tlhokanitamo
tlhokatlhomamo
-se eme felo go tee
-hlokang botsitso
-sa tshimbilelani
nkamfambelano

incident

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorval
insident
gebeurtenis
isigameko
isehlakalo
isehlo
isiganeko
sehlakalo
sigameko
isehlakalo
tiragalo
tiragalo
ketsahalo
tshiwo
xihumelelo

indigenous tree

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inheemse boom
inlandse boom
isihlahla sendabuko
umuthi wendabuko
umthi wemveli
sihlahla sendzabuko
sihlahla semdzabu
umuthi wendabuko
setlharefelo
mohlare wa setlogo
sefate sa motala
muri wa wapo
muri wa xintu

inconsiderate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

onbedagsaam
ukungacabangeli
abanye
ukungakhathaleli
abanye
-ngakhathaleliyo
-ngacingeliyo
-ngacabangeli la banye

indoor <adj.> {space}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

binnenshuise
ngaphakathi
ngaphakathi
-endlini
-ngaphakathi kwendlu
-ngekhaya

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

- gare
-ka gare
-ka hare
nga ngomu
endzeni ka muako

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

bonyopa
tshayambebo
vumhika
vunyumba
vungon'wa

industrialisation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

industrialisering
industrialisasie
ingqalazimboni
ukwanda kwemizi-mveliso
kwandzisa timboni
kukhicitla ngebunyenti
ukwenza amabubulo
amanengi
tlhomomadirelo
go hlabolla inataseferi
theho ya diindasteri
vhubvedza
ndowetshumo
vutumbuluxavumaki

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

influence <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

invloed
inwerking
ukunyonkela
impembelelo
ifuthe
kufaka umoya
amandla wokwenzisa
ithonyo
tlhotlhetso
khuetsō
hlohleletso
thuthuwedzo
nkucetelo

infectious <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

besmetlik
okuthathelanayo
-sulelayo
-sulelekako
-tselelanako
-tsatselanako
-thelelanako
-thathelanako
- tshelana
- fetela
-fetetšago
-tshwaetsang
-pfukela
-fhirelaho
-tlulela

inform

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

inlig
verwittig
ukwazisa
-azisa
atisa
tjela
-azisa
itsise
sedimosetsa
-tsebiša
-tsebisa
vhudza
qivhadza
tivisa

infertility

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

onvrugbaarheid
ukungabinanzalo
ubudlolo
ukungachumi
bunyumba
kungatali
kungabi nembeleko
kungakhiciti
ukungabi nembeleko
ukungabi nenzalo
boōpa
boopa

informal speech

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

informele taal
informele taalgebruik
geselstaal
omgangstaal
inkulumo engahlelekile
intetho engekho sikweni
inkhulumo lengakahleleki
ikulumo engakahleleki
puo e e seng ya semmuso
polelo ya go se be ya
semolao
puo e sa hlophiswang

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

information {general}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inhalant

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

initiation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

tshipitshi tshi songo
dzudzanywaho
mbulavulonkamafundza

inligting
ulwazi
iinkcukacha
ulwazi
lwati
imininingwane
ilwazi
tshedimosetso
tshedimošo
lesedi
tlhahisoleseding
mafhungo
mahungu

snuifmiddel
inasemingsmiddel
okuhogelwayo
isirhogolwa
sihogelwa
umrhabulo
umrhogelo
sehengwa
sethuša go hema
morianana o tsujwang
tshihambedzi
xidzahiwa

inisiase
inisiëring
ukukhulisa
ulwaluko
ukuthomba
ingoma
ukuthomba
ukuwela
ingoma
thupiso
koma
koma
lebollo
u fumba
ngoma
ku yimba
vukhomba

injustice

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

insecticide

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

instinct

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

insult <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym

onreg
onregverdigheid
ukungabi nabulungiswa
intswela-bulungisa
kungabi nebulungiswa
isenzo esingakalungi
tlhokabosiamisi
tlhokatshiamo
tlhokatoka
leeme
ihlwana
u sa tevhedza mulayo
ku homboloka
nkavululami

insekdoder
insekmiddel
insekgif
isibulalizinambuzane
isibulala-sinambuzane
sibulalitolokatana
isibulaliinunwana
sebolayaditshenekegi
sebolayadikhunkhwane
sebolayadikokonyana
tshivhulayazwikhok-
honono
xidlayaswitsotswana

instink
umuzwa
ithuku
sivangankhaba
imvelo
imizwamvelo
imizwasiyelelo
ditshikare
tsibogotlhago
instinti
letswalo
ho utlwa mading
tshivhilingi
rintumbuluko

belediging
ukuthuka
ukudelela

IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

insult <v.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

interact

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

isithuko
 isonyeliso
 inhlamba
 kuhlambalata
 ihlamba
 thogo
 tlhapatso
 thogako
 thogako
 nyefolo
 tlhapa
 samba
 nhlamba
 rhukana

beledig
 ukuthuka
 ukudelela
 ukuthuka
 ukwenyelisa
 etfuka
 hlambalata
 -thuka
 -hlambalaza
 rogana
 tlhapaola
 -roga
 -hlapaola
 samba
 u sema
 tamba
 nhlamba
 ndzhukano

op mekaar reageer
 op mekaar inwerk
 in wisselwerking wees
 omgaan met
 ukuxoxisana
 ukusebenzisana
 hlanganyela
 sebentisana
 -khulumisana
 -sebenzisana
 dirisana
 rerisana
 buisana
 -dirišana
 -phedisana
 u shumisana
 tirhisana

interest

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym
 Synonym

interview <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

invade

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

belang
 aandeel
 intshisekelo
 uchaphazeleko
 inshisakalo
 lutsandvo
 kunaka
 ikareko
 ithando
 kgatlhego
 kgahlego
 thahasello
 dzangalelo
 lutamo
 ntsakelo
 xiphemu
 xiave

onderhoud
 imposambuzo
 udlwano-ndlebe
 inkhulumoluhlolo
 i-inthaviyu
 umbuzopendulwano
 i-inthaviyu
 potsolotso
 poledišana
 inthaviyu
 inthaviu
 inthaviyu
 nyambedzano
 nkambelovutivi
 inthavhiyu

inval
 binneval
 ukuhlasela
 ngenela
 hlasela
 sahlela
 tsenelela
 -hlasela
 -šwahlela
 -hlasela
 tshoṭela
 hlasela

invent

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

uitvind
ukusungula
ukuqamba
yila
qamba
dala
qweba
camba
sungula
-sungula
tlama
tlhama
-hlama
-qapa
tumbukisa
qamba
tumbuluxa
sungula

invention

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

uitvinding
uitvindsel
isisungulo
uyilo
okuqanjweyo
okuqwetyiweyo
lokucanjiwe
lokusunguliwe
okusunguliweko
isisungulo
setlhangwa
tlhama
seqaptjwa
tshitumbulwa
xiqambiwa
xisunguriwa
xitumbuluxwa

invitation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitnodiging
isimemo
isimemo
simemo
isimemo
taletso
taletšo
memo
memo
thambo
xirhambo

irritation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

irritasie
ergernis
ukucasuka
ukucaphukisa
ukuthukuthezela
kucasuka
kwenyanya
ukucasuka
ukusilingeka
letshwenyo
tsetseno
tenego
ho teneha
u silingea
u thithisea
nyenyetseko
nyangatseko
siringeko

isolate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleer
ukuhlukanisa
hlukanisa
hlukanisa
-hlukanisa
tlhaolela
beela thoko
kgapela thoko
-hlaola
-qhelela thoko
fhambanya
hambanyisa

issue <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwessie
saak
vraagstuk
udaba
umba
ludzaba
indaba ekhulunywako
ntlhatherisano
tabakgolo
taba
fhungo
mhaka



jack-knife {swimming}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knipmes
knipmesduik
ukutshuzela emanzini
ugobile
indlela yokutshuza
i-jack-knife
untywilo
i-jack-knife
ijekhinayifu
kungena emantini
ugobekile
indlela yokudayiva
i-jack knife
thobuelokopololo
jekenaefe
mokgwa wa go rutha
ka go phethonkgana
pele o tsena ka meetseng
ka hlogo
jeknaefe
dzhekinaifi
jekinayifi

javelin {athletics}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

spies
werpspies
ijavelini
ijavelina
ijavelini
ijavelina
lerumotshameko
javeline
tšabelini
javeline
dzhavelini
xitlhadyana
javhelini

jealous

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

jaloers
naywerig
afgunstig
onomona
-nomona

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-nemona
-nesikhwele
-nesikhwele
-nomona
- lefufa
- monafala
- fufega
-tsebafela
-monafalela
-lefufa
-mona
-vhivhaho
mavondzo

jealousy <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jaloesie
naywer
afguns
umona
umona
kuba nemona
kuba nesikhwele
umona
isikhwele
lofufa
mona
tseba
lehufa
lefufa
mona
vivho
vondzoka

job <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

werk
umsebenzi
umsebenzi
ijobhu
umsebenti
lito
umsebenzi
tiro
mošomo
mosebetsi
mushumo
ntirho

jockey

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

jokkie
ujokhi
inkweli
idyoki

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

joke

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

journal {magazine}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

journalist

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umgibelimahhashi
jokhi
ujoki
umkhwelipera
mopalamapitsebelo
joki
mokatiši
joki
mugadisi wa bere
mujahisatihanci

grap
gekskeerdery
ihlaya
isiqhulo
lihlaya
ihlaya
motlae
swaswa
moswaso
motlae
mudai
muswaswo
misawu

vaktydskrif
ijenali
ijenali
ulindexesha
ijenali
ijenali
lokwalopaka
kgatišobaka
tšenale
jenale
dzhenala
jenali

joernalis
intatheli
intatheli
intsatseli
umbikiindaba
mokwaladikgang
mmegadikgang
mmegaditaba
moqolotsi wa ditaba
ramafhungo
n'wamahungu

Judaism

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

judge <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

judge <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

Judaïsme
Jodedom
inkolo i-Judaism
inkolo yobuJuda
Bujuda
ikolo yobuJuda
i-Judaism
Judaism
Judaism
tumelo ya Sejuta
Bojuta
Judaism
Xijudayizimu

oordeel
ukwahlulela
gweba
hlulela
gweba
-gweba
-hlulela
athola
-ahlola
-ahlola
haṭula
avanyisa
ahlula

regter
umehluleli
ijaji
ijaji
umgwebi
umehluleli
lijaji
umgwebi
umahluleli
umgwebi
ijaji
moatlhodi
moahlodi
moahlodi
muhaṭuli
muavanyisi
muahluri

juice

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sap
ijusi
ijusi
ijuzi
ijuzi
matute
matutu
lero
dzhusi
juzi

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

toka
toka
vhulamukanyi
vululami
vuavanyisi

jump

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

spring
ukugxuma
xhuma
zuba
eca
-eqa
tlola
-fofa
-taboga
-qhoma
-tlola
fhufha
tlula
thamuka

jury

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jurie
isigungu sabahluleli
ijuri
ijuri
libandla lebahluleli
ijuri
ijuri
baatlhodi
juri
baahlodi
juri
dzhuri
vaqamuli

justice {fairness}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana

geregtigheid
regverdigheid
ubulungiswa
ubulungisa
bulungiswa
ubulungiswa
bosiamisi



kilojoule

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kind

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

kinship

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

kJ
kilojoule
kJ
isikali ikhilojuli
i-kj
ikhilowuli
ikJ
ikhilowuli
i-kJ
ikhilowuli
i-kJ
kilojule
khi lotšule
khi lojule
khi lodzhoŭlu
kilojowulu

goedhartig
goedig
ububele
ukuba nobuntu
ukuba nenceba
ukulunga
-lungile
-nemusa
-neluvelo
-nomusa
-nesisa
siame
-loka
-mosa
-lugaho
-vha na vhuthu
musa
tintswalo
vunene

stamverwantskap
bloedverwantskap
ubuhlobo
ubuhlobo
ulwalamano

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kJ → kilojoule

knife

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Koran

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

kraal

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati

uzalwano
buhlobo
ubuhlobo
losika
moloko
tswalano
vhushaka
vuxaka

mes
ummese
umukhwa
imela
imesi
isitshetshe
umukhwa
ummese
umukhwa
thipa
mphaka
thipa
thipa
lufhanga
mukwana

Qur'an
Koran
Qoer'aan
Koer'aan
Qur'aan
iKurani
iKorani
Ikurani
iKorani
Koran
Koran
Korane
Koran
Qur'an
Korani

kraal
isibaya
isibaya
ubuhlanti
uthango
sibaya

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isibaya
lesaka
kgoro
motse wa Sesotho
lehae la Sesotho
danga
muti



labor → labour

kwashiorkor

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

kwasiorkor
ikhwashu
ikhwashi
ikhwashiyokho
ikhwashi
ikhwatjhiyoko
ikhwatjhi
kwashioko
khwashioko
khwashioko
khwashioko
khwashioko
nkwaxu

labour {physical work}

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

labor <United States>
arbeid
werk
umsebenzi
umsebenzi
umsebenzi
umsebenzi
tiro
mošomo
mosebetsi
mushumo
ntirho

lane

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

laan
baan
ulayini
ilayini
umzila
umugca
umlayini
umtletlana
indledlana
tselana
leine
sekgoba sa gare ga
methaladi ye mebedi
tseleng
leine
leini
ntila

language

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

taal
ulimi
ulwimi
lulwimi
ilimi
puo
polelo
leleme
puo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

language group

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

larva

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lava

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lawyer

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

luambo
ririmi

taalgroep
abalimi lunye
iqela lolwimi
buhlanga
isizwe
setlhophapuo
setšhaba sa leleme le
tee
babui ba puo
lushaka
ntlawa wa vavulavuri
va ririmi

larwe
iqhimiza
umbungu
sibungu
isibungu
mokone
sebokosei
sebokwana
laba
seboko
tshivhungu
xivungu

lawwa
ubindi
udaka lwentaba-mlilo
ludzaka lwentsabamlilo
ilava
ilava
lava
lava
lava
lavha

regsgeleerde
regspraktisyn
prokureur
ummeli
igqwetha
ummeli
igcwetha

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

leader

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

learning area

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

learning programme

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Synonym

mmueledi
ramolao
ramolao
ramilayo
axennde
gqweta

leier
aanvoerder
umholi
inkokeli
umholi
umdosiphambili
umrholi
moeteledipele
moetapele
moetapele
murangaphanda
murhangeri

leerarea
studiegebied
vakgebied
isifundo
isifundo
sifundvo
isifundo
ikoro yeemfundo
karolothuto
karolothuto
lekala la thuto
sia la ngudo
xiyenge xa dyondzo

leerprogram
studieprogram
studeerprogram
uhlelo lokufunda
isicwangciso
sokufunda
luhlelosifundvo
ihlelo lokufunda
lenaneothuto
lenaneothuto
lenaneo la thuto
mbekanyamushumo
ya ngudo
nxaxameto wa dyondzo
nongonoko wa dyondzo

lecture <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

legend {story}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

leisure

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

lemon

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

lesing
isifundo
isifundo
sifundvo
isifundo
tlhatlhelelo
thuto
thuto
pfumbudzo
vuleteri

legende
oorlewering
umzekeliso
ibali elibuntsomirha
insimi
inolwana-mlando
noolwane
nonwane
tshomo
lungano
ntsheketo
xitori

vrye tyd
ledige tyd
ontspanning
umthebeleko
ulonwabo
kutitfokotisa
kutijabulisa
kukhibika
isikhathi sokuzigedla
boiketlo
boitapolosa
nako ya boiketlo
maitišo
boiketlo
moroba
tshifhingawe
tshifhinga tsha u awela
nkarhi wo humula
nkarhi wo wisa

suurlemoen
ulamula
umncwencwe
ilamuni

Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lesson

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liberation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

librarian

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lilamula
liswiri
lilemoni
uswiri
ratsuru
swiri
sirilamunu
tshikavhavhe
xikwavava

les
isifunjwana
isifundo
sifundvo
isifundo
thuto
thuto
thuto
ngudo
dyondzo

bevryding
vrymaking
ukukhulula
inkululeko
ukukhululwa
kukhulula
ukukhulula
kgololosego
tokologo
tokoloho
mbofholowo
ntshuxeko

bibliotekaris
usomtapolwazi
usomathala eencwadi
unoncwadi
somtapolwati
somtapomabhuku
somtapotincwadzi
isisebenzi sebulungelo
leencwadi
usomtaponcwadi
molaeborari
rabokgobapuku
molaeborari
mulayiburari
mulayiburari

library

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

biblioteek
boekery
umtapolwazi
ithala leencwadi
ilayibhrari
umtapolwati
umtapomabhuku
umtapotincwadzi
ibulungelo leencwadi
umtapo weencwadi
ilayibhrari
laeborari
bokgobapuku
laeborari
liiburari
layiburari

lifeguard

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lifesaver
lebensredder
strandwag
menseredder
umqaphibabhukudi
umhlanguli-manzini
umhlengi
umhlanguli
mofalosi
mohlakodiši
mopholosi
muphulusi
muponisavutomi

lifeline

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lebenslyn
noodlyn
uphondo lukasalayedwa
umnxeba wohlangulo
luchumano
lwasebungotini
umtato wesizo
labasengozini
tselatlhaeletsano
tselakgokagano
mokgwa wa pholoso
luṭingo lwa thuso
riqingho ra
xilamulelamhango

life orientation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewensoriëntering
lebensvaardighede
isifundo ngempilo
isifundo ngezobomi
emakhono ekuphila
ijayezopilo
itlwaetsotshelo
tlwaetšophelo
thuto ya phedisano
divhahutshilo
mitolovelo ya swa
vutomi

lifesaver → lifeguard

limit

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

grens
perk
umkhawulo
umda
umkhawulo
umkhawulo
tekanyo
tekanyetso
seelo
kgaolelo
magomo
moedi
qola
mugumo
tshikalo
mpimo

limited overs {cricket}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Synonym

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beperkte boulbeurte
ama-ova anomkhawulo
unyino kwiiowuva
ema-ova lalinganiselwe
ikhawulelo lama-ova
dipalelotekanyetso
dioubara tše di
kgaoletšwego
ovara tse lekantsweng
ovara tse sehetsweng
moedi
ovara dzo elwaho
tiova leti pimiweke

linguistic <adj.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

linguisties
 taalkundig
 taal-
 okolimi
 -nxulumene nolwimi
 -phathelene nolwimi
 -phatselene nelulwimi
 -kwelulwimi
 -phathelene nelimi
 -kwelimi
 - puo
 -maleme
 -puo
 -zwa nyambo
 - ririmi

liquor

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

sterk drank
 drank
 utshwala obuthonsisiwe
 utywala
 tjwala
 utjwala
 bojalwa
 nnotagi
 senotagi
 bjala
 jwala
 tshikambi
 byalwa

literacy

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu

 IsiXhosa

 Synonym
 Siswati

 IsiNdebele

 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi

 Sesotho

 Tshivenda

 Xitsonga

geletterdheid
 ulwazi lokufunda
 nokubhala
 ukwazi ukufunda
 nokubhala
 ilitheresi
 kwati kufundza
 nekubhala
 ukwazi ukufunda
 nokutlola
 bokgonipuiso
 kitsopuisokwalo
 bokgoni bja go ngwala
 le go bala
 tsebo ya ho bala le
 ho ngola
 vhukoni ha u vhala na
 u nwala

 vuswikoti byo hlaya no
 tsala

literate <adj.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu

 IsiXhosa

 Siswati
 IsiNdebele

 Setswana
 Sepedi

 Sesotho

 Tshivenda

 Xitsonga

geletterd
 ukwazi ukufunda
 nokubhala
 -ba nokufunda
 nokubhala
 -fundzile
 -aziko ukufunda
 nokutlola
 - kitsopuisokwalo
 -kgonago go ngwala
 le go bala
 -tsebang ho bala le
 ho ngola
 a konaho u vhala na u
 nwala
 -ku kota ku hlaya no
 tsala

litter <n.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

rommel
 vullis
 vuilgoed
 izibi
 inkunkuma
 inkhukhuma
 imfucuta
 iinzibi
 kgotlhelo
 leswe
 tshila
 tshila
 tshika
 mathukhwi
 malakatsa

litterbug

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

morsjors
 rommelstrooier
 ixamba
 ixelegu
 umngcolisi
 lidlabha
 linuku
 itjhapha
 umsilaphazi
 idlabha
 moleswafatsi
 mokgotlhedi
 mošilafatši
 mosilafatsi
 mutshikafhadzi
 muthyakisi

loan <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

locomotion

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

long jump {athletics}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

love <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

lening
imalimboleko
imali-mboleko
sikweleti
imalimboleko
isikwelede
kadimo
kadimo
kadimo
lounu
khadzimiso
xikweleti

voortbeweging
beweging
ukuhaba
intshukumo
kunyakata
ukukhaba
motsamao
mosepelo
motsamao
mutshimbilo
mfambamfambo

verspring
umgxumelakude
umdlalo wokutsibelakude
kweca
umeqomude
motlololele
motabogotelele
longjampo
nzambo ya fhasi
phuphelakule
ntlulogoza
ntlulo wo nava

liefhê
bemin
ukuthanda
thanda
tsandza
-thanda
rata
-rata
-rata

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

loyal

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lunch

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lunchtime

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi

lufuno
rhandza

lojaal
getrou
othembekile
-thembeke
-tsembekile
-thembekileko
tshepega
ikanyega
-botegelago
-tshepahalang
-fulufhedzea
-tshembheka

middagete
middagmaal
middagmaaltyd
noenmaal
isidlo sasemini
isidlo sasemini
ilantshi
ilantji
idina
idina
ukudla kwemini
dijotshegare
matena
dijo tša mosegare
dijo tsa motsheare
tshiswiṭulo
swakudya swa
nhlikani

etenstyd
middagete
isikhathi sesidlo
sasemini
ixesha lesidlo
sasemini
ixesha lelantshi
sikhatsi selantji
sikhatsi sedina
ilantji
isikhathi sokudla
kwemini
nakodijotshegare
nako ya matena

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

nako ya dijo tša
mosegare
nako ya dijo tsa
motsheare
tshifhinga tsha
tshiswiṭulo
nkarhi wa swakudya
swa nhlikani



macramé

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

macramé
ukubhonqa
ukucana
ukuluka
ukuphatha
imakhrame
kweluka
ukuhlobisa ngesino
ukukghabisa ngesino
mologo
makerame
makerame
mohuta wa mologo
moloho
macramé
muluko wa makhreni
vuluki bya makhiremi
makhiremi

magazine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tydskrif
iphephabhuku
imagazini
ulindexsha
liphephabhuku
imagazini
imagazini
makasine
kgatišobaka
makasine
makasine
magazini
magazini

main points <usually in plural>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

hoofpunte
sleutelpunte
kernpunte
amaphuzu amqoka
amanqaku
angundoqo
amanqaku aphambili
emaphuzu labalulekile
amaphuzu aqakathekileko

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dintlhakgolo
dintlhakgolo
dintlhakgolo
mbuno
tinhlankulu

maize

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mealies
corn
mielies
ummbila
uhlamvu lommbila
umbona
ummbila
isiphila
mmidi
mmopo
lefela
poone
vhele
livhele
mavele

maltreatment {human rights, e.g. children}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mishandeling
ukuphatha kabi
impatho-mbi
kuhlukunyetwa
kuphatfwa kabi
ukuhlukunyezwa
ukuphathwa kumbi
tshotlo
tshwarompe
tshotlo
thambudzo
makhomelo ya tihanyi

manage <v.> {succeed}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

regkom
hanteer
ukuphumelela
kwazile
phumelele
-ba nako
phumelela
khona
-kghona
kgona
atlega
-kgona
-atleha
kona
fikelela

Mandrax <tradename>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Mandrax
i-Mandrax
isiyobisi iMandraksi
Imendreksi
imendreksi
Mandrax
Mandrax
dipilisi tša ditagi
Mandrax
Mandirakisi
Mandrax
Mandirakisi

march <v.> {protest}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opruk
optrek
ukumasha
-enza umngcelele
shuca
masha
tjhagala
mogwanto
-gwanta
-hwanta
gwalaba
macha

margarine

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

margarinen
kunsbotter
imajarini
imajarini
imajarini
imajarini
majerine
matšarine
majarine
madzharini
muluko wa makhreni
majarini

marijuana → dagga

market <n.> {place}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

mark
imakethe
imarike
imakethe
imakethe
mmaraka
mmaraka

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**mmaraka
makete
makete**

marriage <n.> {ceremony}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**bruilof
troue
huwelikseremonie
ukugcagca
umtshato
kwendza
kushada
kuteka
ukwenda
ukuthatha
ukutjhada
lenyalo
lenyalo
nyalo
lenyalo
mbingano
mucato**

marriage {legal}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**huwelik
ukuganana
umtshato
umshado
umendvo
umendo
umtjhado
ukuthatha
lenyalo
lenyalo
lenyalo
mbingano
vukati**

marriage certificate

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Synonym

**huweliksertifikaat
trouesertifikaat
isitifiketi sokuganana
isitifiketi somendo
isiqinisekiso
somtshato
isatifiketi somtshato
sitifiketi semshado
isitifiketi somtjhado
setifikeitinyalo
lekwalo la lenyalo
sethifikheiti sa
lenyalo
lengwalo la
bohlatse la lenyalo**

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

massage <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

**lengolo la lenyalo
thanziela ya
mbingano
xitifikheti xa vukati**

**massering
umcumbazo
ukuphululwa
ukumasajwa
kumasaja
kushikisha
ukuphulula
ukumasaja
sidila
masatše
tšhidulo
ho sedila
tsidulula
u masadzha
ku masaja**

mass production

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**massaproduksie
umkhiqizo omningi
imveliso eninzi
kukhicitla ngebunyenti
umkhiqizo omnengi
tlhagisontsi
tšweletšontši
tlhahiso ka bongata
vhubveledzi vhunzhi
swikumiwanyingi**

mealies → maize

measles

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**masels
isimungumungwane
imasisi
incubulunjwane
umasela
umungu
mmoko
mmasele
mooko
maselese
tshifumbu
swimungwamungwani**

Mecca

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

**Mekka
i-Mekka**

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

media

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mediator

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

medical help

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

medical personnel

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

iMekha
iMekha
iMekha
Mecca
Mecca
Mecca
Mecca

media
die media
imithombo
yezokwazisa
amajelo eendaba
betindzaba
betekusakata
iimbikiindaba
boradikgang
boraditaba
mediya
vhoramafhungo
xihangalasamahungu

bemiddelaar
umlamuli
umlamli
umlamuli
umlamuli
moetlanyi
moruanyi
mmoelanyi
molamodi
monamodi
mulamuli
mulamuri

mediese hulp
mediese bystand
usizo lezokwelapha
uncedo lwezonyango
lusito lwekwelapha
isizo lezokwelapha
thusokalafi
thušo ya tša kalafo
thuso ya bongaka
thuso ya zwa dzilafho
mpfuno wa swa
vutshunguri

mediese personeel
isisebenzi
kwezokwelapha

IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

medical school

Afrikaans
Synonym

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

medical training

Afrikaans
Synonym

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

igosa lezonyango
umsebenzi
wezonyango
sati setekwelapha
ingcweti
yetekwelapha
sisebenti
setekwelapha
isazi sezokwelapha
modiredikalafi
mošomedi wa
tša kalafo
setsebi sa kalafo
mudivhi wa zwa
dzilafho
xitivi xa swa
vutshunguri
mutirhi wa swa
vutshunguri

mediese skool
skool vir
geneeskunde
isikole sezifundo
zobudokotela
isikolo sezonyango
sikolo setekwelapha
isikolo sezokwelapha
sekolokalafi
sekolo sa tša kalafo
sekolo sa bongaka
tshikolo tsha
vhudokotela
tshikolo tsha zwa
mishonga
xikolo xa swa
vutshunguri

mediese opleiding
geneeskundige
opleiding
uqeqesho
kwezokwelapha
uqeqesho
kwezonyango
ceceshelwa kwelapha
ibandulo
lezokwelapha
bokatisetsakalafi
tlahlo ya tša kalafo
thupelo ya bongaka
pfumbudzo ya
zwa dzilafho
vuleteri bya swa
vutshunguri

memory {ability to remember}

Afrikaans	geheue
IsiZulu	ukukhumbula
IsiXhosa	inkumbulo
Synonym	ukugcina
Siswati	kukhumbula
Synonym	inkhumbulo
IsiNdebele	ukukhumbula
Setswana	kgopolo
Sepedi	kgopolo
Sesotho	kgopolo
Tshivenda	muhumbulo
Xitsonga	ku tsundzuka

mental

Afrikaans	verstandelik
Synonym	verstands-
Synonym	geestelik
IsiZulu	okwengqondo
IsiXhosa	-engqondo
Siswati	-kwengcondvo
IsiNdebele	-kwengqondo
Synonym	-komkhumbulo
Synonym	-kwehloko
Setswana	- tlhaloganyo
Sepedi	- kgopolo
Synonym	-monagano
Sesotho	-ya kelello
Tshivenda	-muhumbulo
Xitsonga	-swa miehleketo

mentally challenged → mentally
handicapped

mentally disabled → mentally handicapped

mentally handicapped

Synonym	mentally disabled
Synonym	mentally challenged
Afrikaans	verstandelik gestrem
Synonym	geestelik gestrem
IsiZulu	ukukhubazeka
	kwengqondo
IsiXhosa	ukugula ngengqondo
Siswati	kusangana
Synonym	kukhubateka
	engcondvweni
Synonym	kugula engcondvweni
IsiNdebele	-khubazeke
	ngokwengqondo
Synonym	-khubazeke
	ngokomkhumbulo

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milestone

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

military <n.> <referred to as the military>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mime <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

-gula ngengqondo
kgolefalotlhaloganyo
go golofala kgopolo
holofetseng kelellong
u lwala muhumbulo
ku tsoniwa
emiehleketweni

mylpaal
umgama
isiganeko
esibalulekileyo ebomini
isiganeko
esingalibalekiyo ebomini
ligcatfu
sigaba semphumelelo
isigaba sepumelelo
epilweni
phitlhelelo
sešupo sa katlego
bophelong
mokolokotwane
tswikelo
ku fikelela swa
nkoka evuton'wini

weermag
amasosha
amajoni
umkhosi
emasotja
amasotja
amajoni
sesole
sešole
bošole
sesole
mmbi
masocha

mimeer
ukulingisa buthule
ukulinganisa
ngamalungu omzimba
lingisa buthule
lingisa bubindze
-dlala buthule
-lingisa buthule
bebentsha

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

mime <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mince

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

mind

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

-ekiša
-maema
edzisela nga nyito
maima
encenyeta

mimiek
gebarespel
isilingisabuthule
ulinganiso
ngamalungu omzimba
kulingisa buthule
kulingisa bubindze
umdlalo buthule
pebentsho
papadikekišo
maeme
dīrama ya tshiedzisa
encenyeto

maalvleis
gemaalde vleis
inyama egayiwe
inyama esiliweyo
iminsi
inyama legayiwe
inyama esiliweko
inyama egayiweko
namasitsweng
minse
nama ye e šitšwego
minse
minsi
nama yo gaiwaho
nyama yo gayiwa
makanyanisi

verstand
intellek
ingqondo
ingqondo
ingcondvo
umkhumbulo
ingqondo
tlhaloganyo
mogopolo
monagano
kelello
muhumbulo

Xitsonga
Synonym

mindmap

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

mineral

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mining area

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

miehleketo
mianakanyo

geheuekaart
breinkaart
isithombemqondo
imephu-zimvo
isicwangciso-ngcinga
libalavemcondvo
imebhengqondo
mmpetlhaloganyo
mmapa wa go gakolla
mmapa wa mohopolo
mepe wa muhumbulo
mepe wa mihleketo
mepe wa mianakanyo

mineraal
delfstof
isimbiwa
isimbiwa
iminerali
iminerali
simbiwa
isenjiwa
iminerali
setswammung
serašwa
minerale
minerale
seraša
seepša
minerale
mineraļa
xicelwa

mynbougebied
myngebied
imayini
ummandla wemigodi
ummandla wezimbiwa
imayini
imayini
moepo
lefelō la moepo
merafong
vhupo ha mugodini
vhupo ha mimaini
ndhawu ya timayini

mining industry

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga
Synonym

minute

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

miserable <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mynbedryf
mynbousektor
mynwese
imboni yezimayini
izimayini
ushishino lwemigodi
imboni yetimayini
ibubulo lezenjiwa
ibubulo lokumayina
bodirelomoepo
intaseteri ya moepo
indasteri ya merafo
ndowetshumo ya
migodini
ndowetshumo ya
mimaini
khamphani ya migodi
khamphani ya timayini

baie klein
piepklein
okuncu
okuncinyane
ncinane
-ncane
-ncancani
nnyennye
potlana
-nyenyane
-nyane
-tukusa
solekana
tsongahala

beroerd
ellendig
misrabel
olusizi
-lusizi
-nxungupheleyo
-ngakhululekanga
-lusizi
-nesizi
- tenegophetelelo
- tlhakatlhakana
-nyamilego kudu
-hlokofetseng
-tanganana
-nkantsako

mission

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

misunderstanding

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mite

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

sending
missie
umsebenzi ojutshiwe
imishini
umnqophiso
idinga
umsebenzi
umgomo
imitjhini
borongwa
lesolo
thomo
vhurumiwa
mixini

misverstand
misvatting
ukunqondisi
ukungavisisi
ukuva gwenxa
kungevisisi
ukungezwani
ukungazwisisi
- tlhaloganye
- utlwisise
go se kwešiše
ho se utlwisisane
u sa pfesesana
ku nga twisisani

myt
ubuvunya
ingolwane
umsekenya
bukhuphe
iguruwa
imayithi
ntsenatsena
bosae
dikhunkhwanyana tše
bontši e lego dinwamadi
nta ya dithole
maete
tshivhungu
xivunguri
xihehli

mobile clinic

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mobiele kliniek
kliniek op wile
reisende kliniek
umtholampilo
ongumahambanendlwana
iklinikhi
engumahamba
nendlwana
iklinikhi
engunojikeleza
umtfolamphilo
longumahamba
nendlwana
umtholapilo
ongumakhamba
ngendlwana
itliniki engumakhamba
ngendlwana
klelinikitsamai
kliniki ya go thetha
tleniki e tsamayang
kilinikithendeleki
tliniki yo fambafamba

mock <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

terg
spot
ukugcona
gculela
ukwenza intlekisa
gcona
bhuca
phukuta
gwara
-rhuga
sotla
kgoba
-gegea
-kodutla
-soma
kolela
gaela
hlecula

modern living

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

moderne leefstyl
byderwetse leefstyl
nuwerwetse leefstyl
isimanjemanje
impilo yala maxesha

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

modern story

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

moment

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

impilo yale mihla
imphucuko
imphilo yesimanje
ipilo yesimanjemanje
ipilo yesimodeni
tshelogompiano
bophelo bja
sebjalebja
bophelo ba
sejwalejwale
kutshilele kwa
musalauno
vutomi bya
ximanjhemanjhe

moderne storie
eietydse storie
hedendaagse storie
indaba
yesimanjemanje
imbali yala maxesha
imbali yale mihla
indzaba yesimanje
indzaba yalamuhla
indatjana
yesimanjemanje
indatjana yesimodeni
kanelosegompiano
kanelo ya segompiano
kanegelo ya
sebjalebja
pale ya sejwalejwale
nganea ya musalauno
xitori xa ximanjhemanhje

oomblik
moment
isikhashana
umzuzwana
ixeshana
sikhashana
umzuzwana
litfutjana
ithutjana
isikhatjhana
nakwana
ga jaana
motsotswana
motsotso
kufhinganyana
xinkadyana

montage

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

monument

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

moon

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

moral

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

montage
iqoqobucikozithombe
udibaniso-mifanekiso
imonteji
inhlanganisela yetitfombe
imonteji
imontheji
kgoboketsodinepe
monthetše
pokello ya dinepe
montaje
monthadzhi
monteji

monument
isikhumbuzo
isikhumbuzo
imonyumentu
litjesikhumbuto
ilitje lesikhumbuzo
sefikantswe
segopotšo
monyumente
sefika
tshihumbudzo
xitsundzuxo

maan
inyanga
inyanga
inyanga
inyanga
ngwedi
ngwedi
kgwedi
ñwedzi
n'weti

moraal
sedeles
isifundo {indaba}
isifundo
sifundvo
umlayeto
isifundo
thuto
thuto

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Morocco

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mosaic

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mosque

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mother

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

thuto
mikhwa
dyondzo

Marokko
i-Morocco
iMorokho
iMorokho
iMurokho
i-Morocco
Morocco
Morocco
Morocco
Morocco
Morocco

mosaïek
imozayikhi
imozeyiki
imozayikhi
imozeyikhi
dibatabata
mosaiki
mosaiki
bokgabo bja
dibenyane
ditema
moseiki
mosaic
mozayiki

moskee
isonto lamaSulumani
i-mosque
itempile yamaSilamsi
imoski
lisontfo lemaMoslemu
imoski
moskhi
moseke
mosk
mosque
kereke ya Masurumani

moeder
ma
umama

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

umama
make
umma
mme
mma
mme
mme
mme
manana
mhakhi
mhani

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dipaesekopo
dimoving
muvi
esinema

Mozambique

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Mosambiek
i-Mozambique
iMozambikhi
iMozambikhi
iMozambikhi
Mozambique
Mozambique
Mozambique
Mozambique
Mozambiki

motivation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motivering
ukukhuthaza
ukukhuthaza
kugcugcutela
ukukhuthaza
thotloetso
tlhohleletšo
kgothaleto
thuthuwedzo
nsusumeto

mugger

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

straatrower
grypdiel
umkhuthuzi
umkhuthuzi
sidlani
sigebengu
umkhuthuzi
tsotsi
umkhuthuzi
mokgothusi
mothukhuthi
mohlakodi
mokhothotsi
muhomboki
mukhutuzi

motto

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

leuse
motto
isiqubulo
umngqele
imotho
sicubulo
isiqubulo
moano
moano
lepetjo
tshilivho
motto
xihlambanyo

movies <usually referred to as the movies> {place or physical location}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

rolprentteater
ingqayi
ibhayiskobho
indawo
yebhanyabhanya
indawo yeemuvi
isinema
isinema
isinema
ditshwantshong {lefelo}
dibaesekopong
sinema

mumps

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

pampoentjies
uzagiga
uqwilikana
emantjintjiwane
amatsinini
mauwe
dikgekgele
mauwe
manketela
mawi
malikwa
swigugamagama

municipal

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

munisipale
munisipaal
umasipala

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-masipala
-masipaladi
-kwakamasipala
-kwakamasipalada
mmasepala
-masepala
-masepala
-masipala
masipala

music

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

musiek
umculo
umculo
umculo
umvumo
mmino
mmino
mmino
muzika
vuyimbeleri

Muslim

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Moslem
i-Muslim
iSulumani
iSilamsi
Lisulumane
Limoslemu
iMoslemu
Momoseleme
Muslim
Lemosелеme
Muslim
Mumozileme



Na → sodium

nasty

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gemeen
onaangenaam
goor
okunengayo
-bi
-ntshingintshingi
-nyanyekako
-nyanyisako
-casulanako
-nyenyisako
-silingako
- mpe
-se kgahliše
-mpe
-silingaho
nyangatsa

national

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nasionaal
okwesizwe
-sizwe
-zwelonke
-lizwe
-kwavelonkhe
-kwesitjhaba
-kwelizwe
bosetšhaba
-bosetšhaba
-naha
-lushaka
-swa rixaka

national anthem

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

volkslied
ihubo lesizwe
umhobe wesizwe
liculo lesive
ingoma yesitjhaba
irhalani lesizwe
irhalani lesitjhaba
ingoma yesizwe
pinabosetšhaba
koša ya bosetšhaba

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pina ya setjhaba
luimbo lwa lushaka
risimu ra rixaka

National Curriculum Codes

Afrikaans

Nasionale
Kurrikulumkodes

IsiZulu

iziMpawuhlelo
Zemfundo

Synonym

Zikazwelonke
ama-National
Curriculum Code

IsiXhosa

iiKhowudi
zeKharithyulam
yeSizwe

Siswati

Emakhodi
Ekharikhulamu

IsiNdebele

Avelonkhe
amaKhowudu
weKharikhyulamu

Setswana

yeLizwe
Dikhoutokharikhul-
mobosetšhaba

Sepedi

Dikhouto tša
Kharikhulamo ya
Bosetšhaba

Sesotho

Dikhoutu tsa
Kharikhulamo ya
Naha

Tshivenda

Khoudu dza
Kharikhulamo ya
Lushaka

Xitsonga

Tikhodi ta
Kharikhulamo ya
Rixaka

national day → public holiday

natural environment

Afrikaans

natuurlike omgewing

IsiZulu

isimo semvelo

IsiXhosa

imo-ndalo

Synonym

imvelo

Siswati

simondzawo semvelo

IsiNdebele

ibhoduluko lemvelo

Setswana

tikologotlhago

Synonym

tlholegotlhago

Sepedi

tikologo ya tlhago

Sesotho

tikoloho ya tlhago

Tshivenda

mupo

Xitsonga

mbango wa ntumbuluko

natural habitat

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike habitat
indawo yokwemvelo
ikhaya lendalo
likhaya lemvelo
indawo yokuhlala
yemvelo
bonnotlholego
bonnotlhago
bodulo bja tlhago bja
diphedi
bodulo ba tlhaho
muponi
vutshamo bya
ntumbuluko

need <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

behoefte
isidingo
isidingo
sidzingo
ifuneko
itlhogeko
tlhokego
setlhokwa
sehlokwa
tlhoko
thodea
xidingo

needle {knitting}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

breinaald
breipen
inaliti
inaliti
inyalitsi
inalidi
lomao
nalete
lemao
nelele
nayiti
nereta

negative feeling

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati

negatiewe gevoel
umuzwa ongemuhele
imvakalelo
enxaxhileyo
imvakalelo embi
imiva lengasikahle

IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

neglect

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

imizwa esiliyo
imizwa
yokungazethembi
maikutlompe
maikutlo a go ganana
maikutlo a go thulana
maikutlo a hananang
vhudipfi vhu si
havhudi
matitwele yo ka ya
nga ri kahle

neighbour <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buurman
buurvrou
umakhelwane
ummelwane
makhelwane
umakhelwana
moagisani
moagisane
moahisane
muhura
muakelani

nervous <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

senuweeagtig
senuagtig
ukuthuka
ukuba novalo
ukuba notwetwe
- phakuphaku
-xhalabileyo
-tfukile
-neluvalo
-thukileko

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

nest <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

netball

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

newspaper

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

-nevalo
- šwegašwega
- fafamoga
- tsaatseego
-tšhogile
-tshwenyegilego
-tshohileng
mazhuluzhulu
tshuwa
tshenuwa
-nkatshamiseko

nes maak
ukwakhela isidleke
ukufukamela
-kha indlwane
akha sikhehle
fukamela
isirurhu
isidleke
aga sentlhaga
nna sentlhaga
-aga sehloga
-ahela
fhaṭa tshiṭaha
ku aka xisaka

netbal
ibhola lomnqakiswano
ibhola yomnyazi
libhola letandla
ibholo yezandla
kgweletlowa
bolotlowa
netepolo
netbolo
netibola
netebolo

koerant
iphephandaba
iphephandaba
liphephandzaba
iphephandaba
lokwalodikgang
kuranta
kuranta
koranta
gurannḡa

Xitsonga
Synonym

New Year's Day

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Nguni

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nickname

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

phephahungu
nyuziphepha

Nuwejaarsdag
Nuwejaar
uNcibijane
iNyibidyala
Ncibijane
Lilanga Lemnyaka
Lomusha
iLanga lomNyaka
omuTjha
uNibijara
Letsatsi la Ngwaga o
Mošwa
Letšatši la Ngwaga
wo Moswa
Nubejara
Duvha la Nwaha
Muswa
Siku ra Novinjara

Nguni
isiNguni
isiNguni
Singuni {tilwimi}
isiNguni {amalimi}
Senkuni
Nguni
Sekone
Tshinguni
Xingoni

bynaam
spotnaam
isiteketiso
isidlaliso
isiqhulo
isiteketiso
libitodlala
ibizo lokudlalisa
ibizo labangani
leinatlaopo
leina la metlae
theneketso
dzina la miswaswo
dzina la midai
vito ro duvulela

nicotine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

nikotien
inikhothini
inikhothini
intshongo
inikhothini
shevu weligwayi
inikhothini
bokgakga
nikothini
bokwadi
nikhothini
nhombe
nikotini

night guard

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nagwag
ugqayinyanga
unogada
umantshingilane
mantjingelane
logadza
umatjingelani
ugadi
moletabosigo
mohlapetši wa bošego
molebedi wa bosiu
mulindavhusiku
murindzi

nip <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knyp
knybbyt
ukuncunza
quntsula
cuntsula
ncinta
lumaluma
-tsherula
nota
tsitlola
tsipa
tlhoba
-ngwathanyana
-kgera
-tsipa
-loma
ñenza
tova

nourishing food

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedsame kos
ukudla okunomsoco
ukutya okunezondlo
kudla lokunemsoco
kudla lokwakha
umtimba
ukudla okwakha
umzimba
dijokotla
dijo tša phepo
dijo tse phepo
zwiłiwa zwi fushaho
swakudya swo aka
miri

novel

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roman
inovel
inovel
indzabandze
inovel
inovel
padi
padi
padi
nobebe
nganea
hungutsalwa

numerate <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesyferd
okwazi ukubala
-nokubala
-balako
-nekg'hono lokubala
-nelwazi leembalo
- kitsopalo
-tsebag'o dipalo
-tsebang dipalo
-divhaho mbalo
-tiva ku hlayela

nutritional

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

nutritive
voedings-
voeding-
okwezakhamzimba
-nesondlo
-nemsoco
-netakhamtimba

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-nemphilo
-ondlako
-dikotla
-nago le phepo
-phepo
fushaho
swa swakudya swo
fuwa



OBE → outcomes-based education

nutritional information

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

voedingsinligting
ulwazi
ngezakhamzimba
iinkcukacha
ngezondlo
imininingwane
yetakhamtimba
ilwazi ngokondleka
tshedimosetsodijokotla
tsebo ya dijo tša
phepo
lesedi la tsa phepo
zwidodombedzwa
zwa mufusho
vutivi bya swa
swakudya

nutritive → nutritional

obesity

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vetsug
swaarlywigheid
ukukhuluphala
ngokweqile
ukutyeba
ngokugqithisileyo
kukhuluphala kakhulu
ukuthela komzimba
ukuzimuka
bokimakima
go nona go feta
tekano
bobehlebehle
muvhili wo kalulaho
ku nyuhela ku tlurisa

obstacle

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

struikelblok
hindernis
isithiyo
umqobo
isithinteli
lugibe
sihibe
isiliyo
isiqabo
sekgoreletsi
tšhitišo
tshita
tshithithisi
xirhalanganyi

Olympic Games

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati

Olympics
Olimpiese Spele
Imidlalo
Yama-Olimpiki
iMidlalo yeOlimpiki
Imidlalo
yema-Olimpiki

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

imiDlalo

yama-Olimpiki

Metshameko ya di

Olimpiki

Dipapadi tša Olimphiki

Dipapadi tsa Olimpiki

Mitambo ya Olimpiki

Mitlangu ya Tiolimpiki

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

ithuba

ithuba

litfuba

ithuba

tšhono

monyetla

monyetla

tshifhinga

tshikhala

nkarhi

Olympics → Olympic Games

one-day match {cricket}

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

eendagwedstryd

umdlalo wosuku

olulodwa

umdlalo weqakamba

wosuku olunye

umdlalo walangalinye

umdlalo welanga

linye

motshameko wa

letsatsi le le lengwe

papadi ya

kherikhethe ya

letšatši le letee

papadi ya letsatsi

mutambo wa duvha

lithihi

ntlangu wa siku

rin'we

opinion

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

mening

siening

opinie

umbono

uvo

uluvo

imbono

umbono

luvo

umbono

kakanyo

maikutlo

mogopolo

maikutlo

vhupfiwa

vonelo

opportunity

Afrikaans

Synonym

geleentheid

kans

oral tradition

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

mondellinge tradisie

ubuciklomomo

inkcubeko

buciko bemlomo

isiko lomlomo

ukudlulisa ilwazi

lendabuko ngomlomo

ubuthakgha bomlomo

meetlomolomo

setšo sa go laodišwa

neanotaba

sialala ya

nganetshelo

ndzhavuko wa nomu

organisation

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

organisasie

inhlangani

iqumrhu

umbutho

inhlangani

ihlangano

mokgatlho

mokgatlo

mokgatlo

dzangano

nhlangani

orient <v.>

Synonym

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

orientate

oriënteer

ukujwayeza

qhelanisa

tetayete

tayeta

-jayeza

tlwaetsa

thapisa

-itlwaetsa

-itlwaetsa

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dowedza
toloveta

orientate → orient

orphanage

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

weeshuis
kinderhuis
ikhaya lezintandane
ikhaya leenkedama
likhaya
letintsandzane
ikhaya leentandani
legaekhutsana
legae la ditshuana
dikgutsaneng
haya ha dzitsiwana
swisiwaneni

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

outcomes-based education

Synonym
Afrikaans

OBE
uitkomsgebaseerde
onderwys

Synonym
Synonym

UGO
uitkomsgerigte
onderwys

IsiZulu

imfundo esekelwe
yimphumela

Synonym
IsiXhosa

i-OBE
imfundo esekelwe
kwiziphumo

Synonym
Siswati

i-OBE
imfundvo lemiselwe
imiphumela

Synonym
IsiNdebele

i-OBE
ifundo enzinze
emiphumeleni

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

i-OBE
thutototadipoelo
OBE
thuto ye e theilwego
godimo ga dipoelo

Synonym
Sesotho

OBE
thuto e itshetlehileng
ka diphetho

Synonym
Tshivenda

OBE
pfunzo yo sedzaho
kha mvelelo

Synonym
Xitsonga

OBE
dyondzo yo kongomisiwa
eka mivuyelo

outdoor <adj.> {space}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buitenshuise
buitelug-
opelug-
okungaphandle
-ngaphandle
-ngaphandle
-ngaphandle
- ntle
-ka ntle
-ka ntle
nnḁa
-ehandle

outfit

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitrusting
umswenko
izembatho
isinxibo
timphahla tekugcoka
tembatfo
ilembatho
diaparo
diaparo
diaparo
zwiambaro
swiambalo



packaging {process of covering}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verpakking
ukupakisha
upakisho
kuphutsela
kupaka
ukuphuthela
phuthela
phuthela
ho phuthela
vhupaki
ku phutsela

painkiller {medicine}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pynstillers
pynstillende middel
pynmiddel
isidambisizinhlungu
isidambisi zintlungu
isibulali zintlungu
isidobalalisi zintlungu
isithomalalisi zintlungu
sicedzatinhlungu
sibulalitinhlungu
isibulaliinhlabi
seokobatsi
sebolayadihlabi
sefodisalehlaba
tshivhulahavhukungu
xidlayaswivavi

pamphlet

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym

pamflet
ibhukwana
iphamflethi
iphamflethi
incwajana
iphamflethi
iphamflethi
lokwalwana
phamfolete
phamfolete
phamfolete
ngavhela
phamfulethe

Xitsonga
Synonym

xibukwana
phafulete

paragraph

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paragraaf
indima
umhlathi
indzima
indima
ipharagrafu
temana
temana
serapa
ndima
ndzimana

paralyse

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

verlam
ukukhubaza
ukubulala ilungu
lomzimba
chwalisa
khubata
-rholphaza
-qhwalisa
golefatsa
repetlanya
-golofatša
-qhwadisa
holefhadza
lamata

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraplegic

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

parapleeg
okhubazeke
isingezansi
umntu ofe amazantsi
inkhubela
isipharela
segole
morephaditho
seqhwala
muholefhali wa
milenzhe
xilema

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

park ranger → ranger

partner

Afrikaans
Synonym

maat
gesel

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uphathina
iqabane
umlingane
umlingani
umlingani
umbambisani
molekane
modirišani
mphato
mushumisani
mutirhisani

Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwala ngekuthula
ukunghanghabala
buthule
ukunghanghabala sidu
gana - ka - setu
twantšho ntle le
merusu
ho hana ka setu
u gwalaba nga mulalo
nsihalalonkamadzolonga

part-time work

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

deeltydse werk
itoho
isingxungxo
umsebenzi
wethutyana
litho
umsebenzi
wesikhatjhana
itorho
letogo
tironakwana
mošomo wa nakwana
mosebetsi wa
nakwana
mushumo wa
tshifhinganyana
ntirho wa
nkarhinyana

passenger

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

passasier
umgibeli
umkhweli
umgibeli
umkhweli
umkhweli
mopalami
monamedi
monamedi
mopalami
munameli
mukhandziyisiwa

passive resistance *{human rights and politics}*

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

lydelike verset
passiewe weerstand
ukunqababuthule
uqhankqalazo
olubuthumileyo
kwala bubindze

Passover → Pesach

pavement

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sypaadjie
unqenqemamgwaqo
ipavmente
ipheyivmenti
licadzi
ipheyvument
ipheyivumente
tselanathoko
tselanathoko
tselanathoko
phevimennde
phevhimente

peace

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrede
uxolo
uxolo
kuthula
lucolo
ukuthula
kagiso
khutšo
kgotso
mulalo
ku rhula

peace agreement

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

vredesooreenkoms
vredesverdrag
isivumelwano soxolo
isivumelwano soxolo
sivumelwano
sekuthula
sivumelwano
selucolo
isivumelwano
sokuthula
tumelanokagiso

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tumelelano ya khutšo
tumellano ya kgotso
thendelano ya mulalo
ntwanano wa ku rhula

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mmaballi wa kgotso
muḡdisamulalo
mutisakurhula

peace corps

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

peacekeeping force
vredeskorp
abagcinikuthula
abagcini-cwangco
umbutfo wekugcina
kuthula
ibutho lokuletha
ukuthula
masoetlisakagiso
mašole a go tliša
khutšo
lebotho la kgotso
maswole a zwa mulalo
masocha

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

peaceful resistance {human rights}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vreedsame verset
vreedsame weerstand
ukuphikisa
okunokuthula
uqhankqalazo
olunocwangco
kwala ngekuthula
kwencaba ngekuthula
ukunghanghabala
ngokuthula
gana - ka - kagiso
twantšho ya go ba le
khutšo
ho hanana ka kgotso
mugwalabo wa
mulalo
nsihalalonkamadzolonga

peacekeeper

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

vredebewaarder
vredebewaker
umgcinikuthula
umgcini-cwangco
umlamuli
umgcinikuthula
umletsikuthula
umlethikuthula
modirakagiso
modirakhutšo

peacekeeping

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vredebewaring
vredehandhawing
ukugcina ukuthula
ukugcina ucwangco
kugcina kuthula
ukuletha ukuthula
- dira kagiso
tsereganyo
tetlanyo
go dira khutšo
paballo ya kgotso
ḡemulalo
ku tisa ku rhula

peacekeeping force → peace corps

pebble

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

spoelklippie
spoelklip
imbulungana
ingqalutye
litjana
lukhetse
ilitje lelwandle
letlapana
legakwa
leswikana
lejwana
ngwane
thombwana
mbhokodo

pedestrian

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetganger
ohamba ngezinyawo
umhambi ngeenyawo
umhambi ngetinyawo
lohamba ngetinyawo
umkhambi ngeenyawo
motsamaya ka dinao
mosepelakadinao
taso
muendanganayo
n'wamilenge

peer

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

portuur
untanga
untanga
intsanga
untanga
umngani
thaka
molekane
thaka
thaka
thanga
murole
ntangha

perform

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

optree
ukunandisa
-onwabisa
yenza
dlala
dlala
jabulisa
-dlala
-hlopha
diragatsa
-diragatsa
-bapala
tamba
lidza
endla

performance {entertainment}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoering
opvoering
ukunandisa
ukonwabisa
umdyusho
kujabulisa
kutfokotisa
kudlala
ukuthabisa
ukujabulisa
ukuhlophisa
tiragatso
tiragatsō
ho bapala
u mvumvusa
ku endla

performer

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoerende
kunstenaar
verhoogkunstenaar
umnandisi
umonwabisi
umdlali
umdlali
umtfokotisi
umjabulisi
umdlali
umhlophisi
modiragatsi
modiragatsi
sebapadi
mumvumvusi
muendli

permission

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toestemming
verlof
vergunning
imvume
imvume
imvume
imvumo
tetla
tumelelo
tumello
thendelo
mpfumelelo

personal question

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

persoonlike vraag
umbuzo ngomuntu
umbuzo ngawe
umbuzo
ngeenkukacha
zakho
umbuto ngemuntfu
umbuzo ngomuntu
potsototawena
potšišo ka ga wena
potso ka bowena
mbudziso nga ha iwe
xivutiso xa vuwena

persuade

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym

oorreed
oorhaal
ompraat

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Pesach

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

phenomenon

{e.g. a geological phenomenon}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukunxenna
ukucenga
ukuthundeza
hhunga
khutsata
gcugcutela
ukurogela
ukusoma
- salamorago
-hlohleletša
-kgodisa
-fereha
kholwisa
khorwisa

Passover
Joodse Paasfees
Pasga
Pesach
iPhasika
iPasika
Sidlo seLiphasika
iPhasika
Tlologanyo
Paseka
Paseka
Paseka
Passover
Pesach
Paseka

fenomeen
verskynsel
isenzeko
isenzeko
ummangaliso
sentekomvelo
simangaliso
isenzeko
isimanga
ponagalo
semakatso
tiragalo ya semaka
mohlolo
tshimangadzo
xihumelelo

phone book → telephone directory

phone message → telephone message

photography

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Synonym
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

physical appearance

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

physical pain

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fotografie
ikhonokuthwebula
ukufota
kutwebula tiftombe
ukuthathiinthombe
ukufoda
botsayatshwantsho
botsayanepe
thuto ya
botšeadiswantšho
bonkadinepe
bonkadifoto
bonkaditshwantsho
vhunepi ha khamera
vhufodi ha khamera
vutekaswifaniso
vutekaswinepe

uiterlike
voorkoms
isigubu
inkangeleko
ngokomzimba
imbonakalo
ngokomzimba
ubunjani
kubukeka kwemtimba
ijamo lomzimba
sebopegommele
sebopego sa mmele
lebopo
sebopeho
mbonalo ya muvhili
mbumbo
xivumbeko xa miri

fisieke pyn
liggaamlike pyn
izinhlungu zomzimba
ingqaqambo
intlungu yenyama
tinhlungu temtimba
iinhlabi zomzimba
setlhabimmele
sehlabi
lehlaba
vhuṭungu
xitlhavi

physical violence

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisieke geweld
liggaamlike geweld
ukushaya
ubundlobongela
udlakathiso
kulimata umtimba
kuhlukumeteka
ngekwemtimba
inturhu yokulimaza
ngokomzimba
tlhaselommele
tlhokofatšo ya mmele
kgobatšo
tematso
u huvhadza
nxaniso wa miri

physiotherapist

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

fisioterapeut
umlaphi womzimba
umlaphi wezitho
zomzimba
umvuseleli-malungu
omzimba
ifiziyootheraphisti
umelulamimzimba
ifiziyootheraphisti
umelulimzimba
ifiziyootheraphisti
umphululimzimba
mosidili
mošidolli
ngaka e sidilang
fisiotherapiste
mutsiqiluli
mufisiiotheraphi
fiziyootheraphisiti

physiotherapy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

fisioterapie
ukwelashwa
komzimba
ukwelashwa kwezitho
zomzimba
uvuselelo-malungu
omzimba
ifiziyootheraphi
kwelulamisa umtimba
kwelula umtimba
ukwelula umzimba
ifiziyootheraphi

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

piano

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukuphulula umzimba
tshidilommele
mosidilo
tšhidollo ya mmele
mosidilo
vhutsuḑululi
fisiiotheraphi
fiziyootheraphi

picnic <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piekniek
ipikhinikhi
ipikniki
ipikniki
ipikniki
pikeniki
phikiniki
pikiniki
pikiniki
pikiniki

pimple

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

puisie
induna
iqhakuva
litjitji
iphimphuli
ithuthuva
seso
peisi
thala
kemola
sehloba
tshipundu
xirhumbana
xidyanhlonge

pincer {e.g. a lobster}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knyper
udlawu
isikere sikanonkala
ludlawu
idlawu
setshwari
menwana ya mantlapa
letlao
lumano
xihlomuri

plan <n.> {set of decisions}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plan
uhlelo
isicwangciso
icebo
iplani
luhlelo
licebo
lisu
amano
umtamo
iqhinga
leano
polane
maano
morero
nzudzanyo
kungu

planning

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beplanning
ukuhlela
ukucwangcisa
kuhlela
ukutlama
ukuhlela
togamaano
loga maano
ho rala
vhudzudzanyi
ku kunguhata

plant <n.> {building/machines}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati

aanleg
masjinerie
imboni
iplanti
iplanti
tisetjentiswa temboni

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plaque

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plastic bag

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

plate <n.> {metal, glass}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

iplanti
iplanti
polante
pholante
lefelo la go šomela
thepa
polante
pułanti
pulant

gedenkplaat
plaket
isibhebhekazi
icwecwe
lesikhumbuzo
sikhumbuto
umtloosikhumbuzo
isimbi esithombe
yokuhlobisa
papetlatshedimosetso
polaka
pholeiki
mongwalo wa
segopotšo
mmetlele wa leboteng
tshihumbudzi
pulaka

plastieksak
upulastiki
ucwazi
iplastikhi
sikhwama seplastiki
isikhwama seplastiki
kgetsanapolasetiki
mokotla wa polasetiki
mokotla wa polasetiki
bege ya pulasitiki
nkwama wa pulasitiki
chekasi

plaat
ucwecwe
ipleyiti
ngcwengcwe
lithayela
ipleyidi
ibhorodo
papetla

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

plot <n.> {secret plan}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

point <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

point of view

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym

poleiti
poleiti
baphathi
puleti
borota

sameswering
komplot
uzungu
iyelenqe
luzungu
amano wokwenza
okumbi
togobolotsana
maanomabe
mmomori
vhumbulu
tshikwekwe
kungu ro biha

wys
uitwys
ukukhomba
khomba
latha
khomba
-khomba
supa
kaela
-šupa
-supa
sumba
komba

standpunt
uitgangspunt
gesigspunt
umbono
ilaka
umbono
umbono
umcondvo
umbono
mogopolo
ntlha
tebelelo
mogopolo
maikutlo
ntlhakemo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pole vault {athletics}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

police <n.> {organisation}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

policeman <see preferred term police officer>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

police officer

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

kuvhonele
vonelo

paalspring
ukugxuma ngogodo
ukutsiba ngentonga
i-pole vault
kuzuba ngendvuku
umeqomgebezelo
i-pole vault
motlolopale
pala ya go tshela
phoulevolt
tshithusa wa nzambo
ntlulo hi mhandzi
yo leha

polisie
polisiediens
polisiemag
amaphoyisa
isipolisa
emaphoyisa
amapholisa
sepodisi
maphodisa
sepolesa
mapholisani
maphoriseni

polisieman
polisiebeampte
iphoyisa lesilisa
ipolisa
liphoyisa lelidvuna
ipholisa eliduna
lepodisi
lephodisa la monna
lepolesa la monna
pholisa la munna
phorisa ra xinuna

polisiebeampte
polisielid
iphoyisa
ipolisa
liphoyisa

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ipholisa
motlhankedipodisi
lephodisa
lepolesa
pholisa
phorisa

Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

pholiyo
pholio
pholiyo
mpondho

poliomyelitis → polio

police station

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

polisiestasie
polisiekantoor
isiteshi samaphoyisa
isikhululo samapolisa
siteshi semaphoyisa
sikhungo
semaphoyisa
ipolisitetjhi
seteišene sa mapodisi
seteišene sa
maphodisa
setiši sa maphodisa
seteishene sa
sepolesa
motebo wa sepolesa
tshītishi tsha
mapholisa
xitichi xa maphorisa

polite

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

beleefd
hoflik
beleef
othobile
onesizotha
-chubekileyo
-nenhlonipho
-zithobileko
bonolo
boikobo
-tlhompho
-ikokobeditseng
-vhulenda
-vhuhwavho
-xichavo
-xixima
-hlonipha

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Synonym
Sesotho

Synonym
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

policewoman

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

polisievrout
iphoyisa lesifazane
ipolisa lasetyhini
liphoyisa lelisikati
ipholisa elisikazi
lepodisi la mosadi
lephodisa la mosadi
lepolesa la mosadi
pholisa la
mufumakadzi
phorisa ra xisati

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

polio

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

poliomyelitis
polio
poliomiēlitis
uvendle
ipoliyo
vendle
ipholiyo
ipholiyo
pholio
pholio
komello ya ditho

politeness

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

beleefde taal
hoflike taal
ulimi olunesizotha
ulwimi oluchubekileyo
ulwimi oluphucukileyo
lulwimi lolunehlonipho
ilimi elamukelekako
ilimi lokuzithoba
puonolo
puoikobo
puotlotlo
polelo ya tlhompho
puo e ikokobeditseng
luambo lwa
vhuhwavho
ririmi ro amukeleka

beleefdheid
hoflikheid
isizotha
ukuthoba
ukuchubeka
kutfobeka
kuhlonipha

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

ukuthoba
boikokobetso
bonolo
boikobo
tlhompho
boikokobetšo
boikokobetso
vhulenda
vhuhwavho
nhlonipho
xichavo

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dumileyo
-tsandzekako
-dvumile
-nedumo
-nendumela
-itsege
-ratega
-rategago
-ratwang
divheaho
duma

pollutant

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

besoedelende stof
besoedelstof
besoedelingstof
isingcolisi
isinukubezi
isingcolisi
sinukubeti
singcolisi
isisilaphazi
sekgotledi
sešilafatši
sesilafatsi
tshitshikafhadzi
xithyakisi

population

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

bevolking
populasie
isibalo sabantu
inanibantu
abemi
inani labemi
linanibantfu
sibalobantfu
inani labantu
baagi
setšhaba
baagi
baahi
setjhaba
vhadzulapo
tshitshavha
vaakatiko

pompom

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

pompom
pompon
iphomuphomu
ipompom
ipompomu
ipompomu
pompom
phomphom
sefoka sa balatedi ba
sehlopha se itšego
go laetša thekgo
phomphom
pompom
shaphu
pompom

porridge

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pap
iphalishi
isidudu
indengane
ipapa
liphalishi
umratha
umtjhwapho
bogobe
bogobe
boswa
papa
vhuswa
vuswa

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

popular

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym

gewild
geliefd
gelief
populêr
odumile
owusaziwayo

position

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

posisie
indawo
isimo
indawo

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

indzawo
indawo
maemo
maemo
maemo
sebaka
vhuimo
ndhawu
xiyimo

Synonym
Xitsonga

potjiekos
pokikoso

positive feeling

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

positiewe gevoel
umuzwa omuhle
ukuva kamnandi
kutetsembe
imizwa yokuzethemba
itshepa
maikutlo a go itshepa
maikutlo a
dumellanang
vhuḁifulufheli
matitwelo ya kahle

poverty

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

armoede
behoeftheid
ububha
ubuphofu
ubuhlwempu
intlupheko
buphuya
indlala
ubuchaka
ubukhwahla
bodidi
lehuma
bodidi
bofuma
vhushai
vusweti

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pray

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bid
ukukhuleka
ukuthandaza
thandaza
khuleka
thandaza
-thandaza
rapela
-rapela
-rapela
rabela
khongela

posture {e.g. dance}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggaamshouding
postuur
indlelakuma
indlelakuhlala
ukuma komzimba
kuma kwentimba
ijamisomzimba
moemo
leemo
seemo
nyimele
yimelo

predict

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorspel
ukuqagula
qikelela
thelekelela
umhlahlo
sibiketelo
-bonela phambili
-phengula
bonelapele
-bonela pele
-lepa
-noha
humbulela
bvumba

potjiekos <Republic of South Africa>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

potjiekos
inyule
inyula
isihlophoyiya
ipotyikosi
ipotjikosi
inyula
isihlophoyi
ipokikosi
dijopitsana
pokikos
pokikose
poikikoso
pokikoso

prediction

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorspelling
umqagulo
ukuqagula
uqikelelo
intelekelelo
umhlahlo
ukubonela phambili
ukuphengula
ponelopele
ponelopelo
bolepi
bonohe
khumbulelo
ku bvumba

prejudice

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vooroordeel
partydigheid
isithathakanjani
ukuqala ugwebe
umkhethe
ukucalula
sigwebonchanti
kujaja ngembili
izindlekelo
kgobelelo
kgethollo
tshekamelo
tshekamelo
khethululo
xihlawuhlawu

pride

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trots
eergevoel
igqabho
ukuzigqaja
ukuziqhenya
iqhayiya
igugu
ikratshi
ligcabho
umgcabho
ikhakhaziso
boipelo
motlotlo
boikgantsho
boikgokgomošo
boikgantsho
vhuḍikukumusi
manyunyuni

primary industry <see also secondary industry>

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

primary sector →

primary sector
primêre nywerheid
primêre sektor
imboni eyisisekelo
ushishino olusisiseko
imbonisisekelo
imbonimsuka
ibubulo lokwemba
nokubuthelela
bodirelobogolo
intaseteri ya
ditšweletšwa tša
motheo
indasteri ya
mathomo
ndowetshumo ya
mutheo
ndowetshumo ya
phuraimari
vumakinkulu

primary industry

principal {school}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoof
skoolhoof
prinsipaal
uthishanhloko
uthisha omkhulu
inqununu
umphatsisikolo
thishelanhloko
uthitjherehloko
uphrinsipali
mogokgo
hlogo ya sekolo
mosuwehlooho
prinsipala
thoho ya tshikolo
nhloko ya xikolo

priority

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

prioriteit
voorrang
okuseqhulwini
okuphambili
okubalulekileyo
-balulekile
-mcoka
iqalontangi
itjhejontangi

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

production

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

professional <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

programme {broadcast}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

promote

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

setlapele
senyakwapele
bohlokwa
tsha ndemesa
xirhangana

produksie
ukukhiqiza
imveliso
kukhicitla
ukukhiqiza
kumo
tlhagiso
tšweletšo
tlhahiso
vhubveledzi
vuendli

beroeps persoon
beroepsmens
oqeqeshiwe
ingcali eqeqeshiweyo
chwepheshe
isifundiswa
moitseanape
setsebi
setsebi
mishumogudwa
xitivi

program
uhlelo
inkqubo
luhlelo
ihlelo
lenaneo
lenaneo
lenaneo
mbekanyamushumo
nongonoko

bevorder
promoveer
aanmoedig
ukukhuthaza
khuthaza
-azisa

Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

prophecy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

prophet

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

protea

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym

nyusela
bhengeza
phakamisa
tfutukisa
chubekisa
-khuphula
-phakamisa
tlhatlhosa
-hlatloša
-kgothaletsa
bveledza
tlakusa

profesie
voorspelling
isibholofido
isiphrofetho
isibikezelo
isiprofeto
siphrofetho
isiphorofido
ponelopele
porofeto
porofeto
noho
profeto
tshiporofito
xiporofiti

profeet
umbholofidi
umphrofethi
umbikezeli
umprofeti
umphrofethi
umbholofidi
umphorofidi
moporofeta
moporofeta
senohe
moprofeta
muporofita
mupurofeta

protea
imbali iphrothiya
isadlunge
iprothiya
isiqwane

Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

sicalaba
 iphrothiya
 iphrothiya
 protea
 phorothea
 prothiya
 sekila
 phrothiya
 phurothiya

Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

-tichenyako
 -zazisako
 -zikhakhazisako
 ikgantsha
 ipela
 -go ikgantsha
 -motlotlo
 dihudza
 tindzhundzhuzela
 tinyungubyisa

protest <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym

protes
 umbhikisho
 uqhankqalazo
 sikhalo
 kuveta
 kugongonyeka
 isinghonghoyilo
 boipelaetso
 boipelaetšo
 boipelaetso
 gwalabo
 vilela

province

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

provinsie
 isifundazwe
 iphondo
 sifundza
 iphrovinsi
 isifunda
 iphrovinsi
 porofense
 phorofentshe
 provense
 vundu
 xifundzankulu

protrude

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

uitsteek
 uitstaan
 ukuqubuka
 ukuthi thu
 phumela ngaphandle
 ukuphokela
 ukuphongoma
 vela kancane
 -vela
 -phumela ngaphandle
 -hlola
 phunyeletsa
 tswelelela
 tlhagelela
 -hlolela
 -tšwelela
 -hlahella
 rutshuluwa
 huma

public building

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym

Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele

Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda

Xitsonga

openbare gebou
 isakhiwo somphakathi
 isakhiwo soluntu
 isakhiwo
 sikawonkewonke
 sakhiwo sesive
 sakhiwo semmango
 umakhiwo
 womphakathi
 moago wa setšhaba
 moago wa setšhaba
 moaho wa setjhaba
 tshifhaṭo tsha nnyi
 na nnyi
 muako wa mani
 na mani

proud

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati

trots
 ukuzigqaja
 ukuziqhenya
 -neqhayiya
 -nebhongo
 -tigcabhako

public holiday

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym

openbare
 vakansiedag
 nasionale dag
 iholidi
 iholide yesizwe
 iholideyi
 iholideyi yelizwe
 iholideyi yesitjhaba

Setswana	letsatsiboikhutso la bosetšhaba	Synonym	ukubetha komthambo
Sepedi	letšatši la go khutša la bohle	Siswati	kushaya kwenhlitiyo
Sesotho	letsatsi la phomolo la setjhaba	IsiNdebele	ukuthukuza komthambo
Tshivenda	holodei ya nnyi na nnyi	Synonym	iphalsi
Xitsonga	holideyi ya rixaka	Setswana	kubo
		Sepedi	thebetho
		Sesotho	morethetho wa pelo
		Tshivenda	mudivhitho
		Xitsonga	mbho wa mbilu

public place

Afrikaans	openbare plek
Synonym	openbare ruimte
IsiZulu	indawo yomphakathi
IsiXhosa	indawo yoluntu
Synonym	indawo
	kawonkewonke
Siswati	indzawo yesive
Synonym	indzawo yemmango
IsiNdebele	indawo yomphakathi
Setswana	lefelo la setšhaba
Sepedi	lefelo la bohle
Sesotho	sebaka sa setjhaba
Tshivenda	fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya mani na mani

public safety

Afrikaans	openbare veiligheid
IsiZulu	ukuphepha
	komphakathi
IsiXhosa	ukhuseleko loluntu
Siswati	kuphepha
	kwemmango
IsiNdebele	ukuphepha
	komphakathi
Setswana	tshireletsosetšhaba
Sepedi	polokego ya setšhaba
Sesotho	polokeho ya setjhaba
Tshivenda	tsireledzo ya nnyi na nnyi
Synonym	vhutsireledzi ha
	vhathu
Xitsonga	vuhlayiseki bya mani na mani

pulse

Afrikaans	pols
Synonym	polsslag
IsiZulu	ukushaya
	komthambo
IsiXhosa	umxhelo

punctual

Afrikaans	stiptelik
IsiZulu	ngokugcina isikhathi
IsiXhosa	ngexesha
Siswati	-ngesikhatsi
IsiNdebele	-ngesikhathi
Setswana	- nna mo nakong
Sepedi	-nakong
Sesotho	-nakong
Tshivenda	-nga tshifhinga
Xitsonga	-hi nkarhi

punishment

Afrikaans	straf
IsiZulu	isijeziso
IsiXhosa	isohlwayo
Siswati	kujezisa
IsiNdebele	ukujezisa
Synonym	ukukhalima
Setswana	kotlhao
Sepedi	kotlo
Sesotho	kotlo
Tshivenda	thamu
Xitsonga	nxupulo



qualification

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwalifikasie
izingamfundo
izingaqeqesho
isiqinisekiso
semfundo
isiqinisekiso
soqeqesho
siciniseko
sekucesesheka
izinga lefundo
ubufakazi
bokufundelweko
borutegi
dithuto
lengolo la thuto
ndalukanyo
tidyondzo

quest

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soektog
soeke
uhlwayo
ulangazelelo
kuhlwaya
kufuna
ukufuna
phisegelo
nyakišišo ya go
ba le phišegelo
tjheseho
thoḏisiso
nhloto

Qur'an → Koran



R

rabbi

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

rabbi
urabi
urabi
umfundisi wamaJuda
rabi
urabi
urabhayi
moruti
rabi
rabi
rabbi
rabi
mufundhisi

race

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wedloop
wedren
umjaho
ugqatso
ileqe
ukhuphiswano
umdyarho
umjaho
iphaliswano lebelo
ireyisisi
thubolebelo
phadišano ya lebelo
peiso
mbambe
mphikizano wo
tsutsuma

Ramadan

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Ramadhan
Ramadaan
Ramadan
i-Ramadan
iRamadani
iRamadani
iRamadani
iRamadani
Ramadan
Ramadan

Synonym

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Ramadhan → Ramadan

rampage <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym

Paka ya matšatši a 30
a go šupa kgwedi ya
bosenyane ya
ngwaga wa ma
Muslim
Ramadan
Ramadan
Ramadani

amok maak
uitgelatenheid
woes tekere gaan
ukubhuduzela
ukudlokova
ukugqabadula
phitsitela
-dlubulundela
-dlharuma
senyaka
feretlha
fuduega
tlhakatlhakanya
-kgorogela
-baka morusu
mufhirifhiri
pfudzungule
khakhathi
mpfilumpfilu
hasahasa
pfhumpfha
leva

ranger <United States>

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

game ranger
park ranger
veldwagter
boswagter
umqaphisiqiwi
usomahlathi
umlindzisiciwi
umgadisiqhiwu
irenja
modisanaga
lerentšara
molebedi
lirenza
renzha
rhenja

rap {music}

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

rap
kleetsrym
irephu
irephu
irephu
irepu
repe
repo
repe
repe
rhepe

rapid <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

stroomversnelling
isingampophomana
ingqokozo
ingxangxasana
umgugu
iphororo
phororo
phororo
phororo
lutsinga
boboma

razor

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym

skeermes
impuco
insingo
incakuba
ireyizara
ibleyidi
insingo
ireyiza
utjhefana
ureyizana
legare
legare
lehare
luare
rikari
singu
xirhezana
xikaringana

reaction

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym

reaksie
umuzwampendulo
imvakalelo
impendulo

Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

rebel <n.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

imphendvuloluvo
ukuphatheka
amazizo
ipendulo
tsibogo
maikutlo
karabo
vhupfiwa
mahlamulelo

rebel
opstandeling
opstandige
ivukelambuso
iphekulazikhuni
ivukela-mbuso
livukelambuso
limbuka
ivukelambuso
ihlubuka
lerabele
lerabele
lerabele
jiravhele
mupfulunganyi
mukokelatlhelo

reckless

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

rokeloos
onverskillig
ubudedengu
-ngakhathaliyo
-budlabha
-budlabha
-butjhapha
botlhaswa
-bošaedi
-bohlaswa
-sa londa
-sa vha na ndavha
-vusopfa

recommendation

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele

aanbeveling
isincomo
ingcebiso
isiphakamiso
isindululo
siphakamiso
sincomo
isiphakamiso

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

katlanegiso
keletšo
kgothaletso
themendelo
xibumabumelo

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

mminogatisitsweng
mmino wo o
gatišitšwego
mmino o hatitsitsweng
muzika wo
rekhodiwaho
vuyimbeleri byo
kandziyisiwa
tinsimu to
kandziyisiwa

reconcile

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

versoen
ukubuyisana
xolelanisa
lungelalanisa
colelana
buyisana
-buyisana
-vumelana
poelano
boelana
-boelana
-tshwarelano
-boelana
hangwelana
pfumedzana
ku tisa ndzivalelano

Synonym

refrigeration

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verkoeling
ukuqandisa
ukukhenkcisa
ukubandisa
kucandzisa
ukugongobaza
ukuqandisa
tsidifatso
tšidifatšo
kgatsetso
u rothodza
gwitsirisa

record <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

opteken
aanteken
rekord hou
ukuqopha
rekhoda
rekhoda
copha
tsebula
rekhoda
rekota
-rekhota
-ngola
rekhoda
ñwala
rhekhoda

regular

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gereeld
reëlmatig
okuvamile
-kwesiqhelo
rhoqo
-tayekekile
-vamile
-qhelekileko
-vamileko
-njalo
-gale
-metlha
-ka mehla
-kgafetsa
-misi yothe
-ntolovelolo

recorded music

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele

opgeneemde musiek
umculo oqoshiwe
umculo oshicilelweyo
umculo
orekhodiweyo
umculo locoshiwe
umculo lorekhodiwe
umculo lotsetjuliwe
umvumo
ogadangisiweko

reinforcement

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

versterking
okuqinisayo
isomelezi
ubethelelo
lokucinisako
lokwesekelako
isilekeleli
kokusiza

Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relationship

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relative <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relax

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

tlaleletso
tiiso
thatafatso
tiišetšo
matlafatso
khwathiso
ntiyisiso

verwantskap
verhouding
ubudlelwane
ubudlelane
budlelwane
bunini
buhlobo
ubunini
ubudlelwana
ubuhlobo
botsalano
kamano
kgolagano
kamano
tswalano
kamano
vhushaka
vuxaka

familielid
bloedverwant
isihlobo
isihlobo
isizalwane
isalamane
sihlobo
sinini
isihlobo
isinini
mogaetsho
tshika
leloko
leloko
moloko
leloko
seng
shaka
xaka

ontspan
ukuphumula

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relay race

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

reliable

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

religion

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

ukudedela igazi
phumla
phumula
-phumula
iketla
itapolosa
ikhutsa
-khutša
-iketla
-phomola
-iketla
awela
wisa

afloswedloop
aflosresies
afloswedren
umjahokunikezelana
ugqatso lwerileyi
irileyi
umjaho wekuniketana
tindvuku
umgijimo
wokumukezana
irileyi
lebeloneeletsano
lebelo la neeletšano
lebelo la lesokwana
mbambe ya zwitanda
rilei
mphikizano wa rheleyi

betroubaar
okuthembekile
thembekileyo
-tsembekile
-thembekako
tshepega
ikanyega
-botegago
-tshepegago
-tshepahalang
fulufhedzeaho
-tshembeka

godsdiens
religie
inkolo
inkolo

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

religious

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

religious belief

Afrikaans
Synonym

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

religious festival

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

inkholo
ikolo
ikolelo
bodumedi
tumelo
tumelo
vhurereli
vukhonger

godsdienstig
religieus
okholwayo
-enkolo
-kwenkholo
-kwekolelo
-kholiweko
- bodumedi
-bodumedi
-bodumedi
-vhurereli
-vhurabeli
-vukhonger

geloofsoortuiging
godsdienstige
oortuiging
inkolelo okholweni
inkolelo
inkholelo
ikolelo
tumelosedumedi
tumelo ya bodumedi
tumelo ya sedumedi
fulufhelo la vhurereli
fulufhelo la vhurabeli
ripfumelo ra
vukhonger

godsdienstige fees
umgidi wezenkolo
ifestivali yezenkolo
umsitho wezenkolo
umnyhadala wezenkolo
ifestivali yezenkolo
sibhimbi setenkholo
ifestivali yekolo
moletlosedumedi
fesitibale ya
bodumedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym

Xitsonga

reprimand

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

request <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rescue <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym

mokete wa sedumedi
feshiva la ya vhurereli
feshiva la ya
vhurabeli
fesithivhali ya
vukhonger

teregwys
berispe
ukukhuza
khalimela
ngxolisa
khalima
khuta
tsetsisa
khalima
kgalema
kgala
-kgala
-kgalemela
-kgalemela
kaidza
tshinya

versoek
isicelo
isicelo
sicelo
isibawo
kopo
topo
kgopelo
kopo
khumbelo
xikombelo

redding
utakulo
ukutakula
uhlangulo
kusindzisa
kuhlenga
kuphephisa
ukusindisa
ukuphephisa
ukuhlangula
phaloso
pholoso

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rescue <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

phološo
pholoso
phuluso
ku ponisa

red
ukutakula
hlangula
sindzisa
hlenga
phephisa
-sindisa
-phephisa
-hlangula
pholosa
falotsha
-phološa
-pholosa
phulusa
ponisa

resistance {medicine and biology}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

weerstand
weerstandigheid
ukunqaba
ukuxhathisa
ukungangenwa
ukuqhelwa liyeza
kugwanya
kungatsintseki
kungeveli
ukwalana nesihlahla
maatlatwantsho
ganana
ho setlela
thila
khondalelo
nsihalalo

resolve {problem}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplos
ukusombulula
sombulula
sombulula
catulula
-sombulula
-rarulula
rarabolola
-rarolla
-rarolla
tandulula
ahlula

resourceful

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vindingryk
vernuftig
onamacebo
-namacebo
-nemachinga
-nemasu
-nemacebo
-namaqhinga
maano
-holana
ho itlola
-thanyaho
tirhiseka

respect <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

respekteer
eerbiedig
ukuhlonipha
hlonipha
hlonipha
-hlonipha
tlotla
tlhompha
-hlompha
-hlompha
hulisa
thompha
xichavo
hlonipha

responsibility

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verantwoordelikheid
umthwalosibopho
uxanduva
sibopho
umtfwalo
isibopho
ukuziphendulela
maikarabelo
maikarabelo
boikarabelo
vhuḍifhinduleli
vutihlamuleri

revenge <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

wreek
wraak neem
ukuphindisela
phindezela
phindzisela
-buyiselela

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

-phindisela
ipusolosetsa
-itefeletša
-iphetetsa
lifhedza
tlheriseta
rihiseta

rhino → rhinoceros

rhinoceros

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

rhino
renoster
ubhejane
umkhombe
bhejane
ubhejani
umkhombo
tshukudu
tšhukudu
tshukudu
tshugulu
mhelembe
xibejwana

rhyme <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

rym
imvumelwano
imvano-siphelo
imvumelwano
ivumelwano
morumo
morumokwano
morumo
pfanapheledzo
raimi
pfanapheledzo
ngulumelo

rickets

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ragitis
amagwegwe
izigweqe zengulo
tigwece
emagwegwe
iingwegwe
amarikhethi
digobo
digôrô
bolwetši bja digoro
riketse
mapeta
marhengwe

rite

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rite
ritus
ritueel
usiko
umcimbi wesiko
umsimeto
lisiko
isiko
umukghwa
moetlo
tirelo
tshebeletso
therelo
mphahlo

road safety

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

padveiligheid
ukuphepha
emgwaqeni
ukhuseleko ezindleleni
kuphepha
emgwacweni
ukuphepha endleleni
ipabalelotseleng
tšhireletšego
mebileng
boipaballo mmileng
tsirakhombo
dzibadani
vuhlayiseki
emapatwini
vuhlayiseki
emagondzweni

road sign

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

traffic sign
padteken
verkeersteken
uphawu lomgwaqo
uphawu lwendlela
umqondiso wendlela
luphawu lwemgwaco
itshwayo lendlela
letshwaotsela
leswao la tsela
letshwao la tsela
luswayo lwa badani
mfungho wa le patwini
mfungho wa le
gondzweni

road user

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

padgebruiker
osebenzisa umgwaqo
umsebenzisi
wendlela
umsebentisingwaco
umsebenzisindlela
modirisatsela
modiriši wa tsela
mosebedisi wa tsela
mushumisi wa bada
mutirhisapatu
mutirhisagondzo

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingcatfu
umdlalo werobho
ikghadi
igqubsi
ntimo
koi
kgati
kgati
mpa
kgati
khadi
khadi

robot → traffic light

rock concert

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rock-konsert
ikhonsathi yomculo
werokhi
ikhonsathi yerokhi
ikhonsati yerokhi
ikhonsathi
yamagatara
khonsata ya rokho
khonsata ya mmimo
wa rokho
konsarete ya roko
khontsati ya roko
khosati ya rhokho

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roteer
draai
ukupininiza
jikeleza
jikeleta
tungeleta
-zombezeza
-jikeleza
dikologa
potologa
-dikologa
-potoloha
monisa
rhendzeleka

role

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

rol
iqhaza
indima
inxaxheba
indzima
indima yomdlali
seabe
karolo
seabo
karolo
tshipida
roulu
xiave

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

growwe kos
veselkos
vesel
rukos
ruvoedsel
umhhadlahhadliso
isintlakantlakiso
emahhadlahhadla
iinthoro
irafeji
amakariya
digwata
dijo tša go gwaša
ditlheferetsi
masephenene
makapa
vudyangwani
swikampfu

rope game

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

touspring
ingqathu
ingqabeshu
ugqaphu

route

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

roete
umzila

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

indlela
indlela
indlela
tsela
tsela
tsela
ndila
ndlela

Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-fediša
-senya
tshinya
onha

routine <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roetine
sleur
imvamakwenza
injwayelo
isiqhelo
umsebenzi wesiqhelo
inkhambiso
inchubo
isiqhelo
imvamisa
tlwaelo
tlwaelo
setlwaelo
tlwaelo
ndowelo
ntolovelolo

runner

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardloper
umsubathi
umgijimi
imbaleki
injuze
umsubatsi
umgijimi
umgijimi
setabogi
mokitimi
sekitimi
semathi
setitimi
mugidimi
mutsumi

running water

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lopende water
amanzi agelezayo
amanzi etephu
emanti lageletako
amanzi adliwako
amanzi agijimako
metsipompo
meetse a pompi
metsi a phallang
maḡi a elelaho
mati lama khulukaka

rubric

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubriek
afdeling
irubhrikhi
irubrikhi
irubrikhi
irubhrigi
ruburiki
rupuriki
rubriki
rubiriki
rhubiriki

runny tummy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

loopmaag
diarree
ukuhanjiswa isisu
urhudo
utyatyazo
ukuhambisa
kusheka
kuhudza
ukurhuda
ukugijinyiswa yinden
ukuthulula
letshololo
matšhwega
letšhologo
letšhollo
letshollo

ruin <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

verwoes
ruïneer
ukona
-onakalisa
tshabalalisa
bhidlita
ona
-bhidliza
-ona
senya
-senya

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

rural <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rural area

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

u shuluwa
u guba
nchuluko

landelik
plattelands
emakhaya
-asemaphandleni
-maphandleni
-makhaya
-kwemaphandleni
-kwemakhaya
- metseng
-selegae
-mahaeng
-mahayani
-makaya

landelike gebied
plattelandse gebied
indawo yasemakhaya
ummandla
wamaphandle
indzawo
yasemakhaya
indzawo
yasemaphandleni
indawo
yemaphandleni
indawo yemakhaya
karolometseng
nagalegae
mahaeng
vhupo ha mahayani
ndhawu ya le makaya



SA → South Africa

SAA → South African Army

Sabbath

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Sabbat
rusdag
Sabbatdag
iSabatha
iSabatha
iCawe
Lisabatha
iSabatha
Sabata
Sabatha
Sabata
Savhatha
Savata

sacred <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heilig
okungcwele
-ngcwele
-ngcwele
-cwengileko
- kgethegileng
- itshepitsweng
-kgethegilego
-halalelang
khethwa
-kwetsima

sad

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana

hartseer
treurig
droewig
odangele
-lusizi
-dzangala
-dzabukile
-lusizi
-danileko
-dabukileko
utlwabotlhoko

Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hutsafala
-swabilego
-nyamilego
-hlonameng
ṭungufhala
bilufhala
-tsana

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

molao wa polokeho
milayo ya tsireledzo
nawu wa vuhlayiseki

sadness

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

hartseer
treurigheid
droefheid
ukudangala
ukuba lusizi
kudzangala
kudzabuka
kuba lusizi
ukudabuka
ukudana
kutlobotlhoko
khutsafalo
manyami
maswabi
tlhonamo
ṭungufhala
bilufhala
ku tsana

sailor

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

matroos
seeman
itilosi
umatiloshe
litolosi
isisebenzi seenkepeni
isisebenzi semkhunjini
modirelakepe
mothadiši
mosesi
sesesisi
mualavhi
mutluti

samoosa

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

samosa
samoosa
usamusa
isamusa
isamusa
isamusa
samusa
samusa
samusa
samusa
samoosa
samusa

safe

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veilig
okuphephile
-khuselekileyo
-phephile
-phephileko
-nganangozi
bolokesegile
babalesegile
bolokegilego
bolokehile
tsireledzea
hlayiseka

samosa → **samoosa**

sandwich

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toebroodjie
isamishi
isendwishi
isendwitshi
isangweji
isendwishi
isengweji
isenghwitjhi
ibhebhedlhwana
borothopate
sangwetše
samentjhisi
sangwedzhi
sangweji

safety rule

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

veiligheidsreël
veiligheidsmaatreeël
umgomo wokuphepha
umthetho wokuphepha
umgaqo wokhuseleko
umtsetfo wetekuphepha
umthetho wokuphepha
molaopabalesego
molawana wa polokego

save {money}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

spaar
ukonga
-onga
londoloza
onga
-onga
-bulunga
boloka
-boloka
-boloka
sengedza
vhulunga
hlayisa

scan <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noukeurig ondersoek
noukeurig bekyk
ukuhlolisisa
hlola
skena
skena
hlolisisa
-hlolisisa
sekena
-nyakišiša
-šitolla
-tloedisamahlo
sedzulusa
sikena

scenario

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

scenario
umumozehlakalo
imeko yokuqhubekayo
sehlakalo
ilandelanozehlakalo
tiragalokai
sekai
setshwantsho
bono
mbonakiso

scholarship

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati

studiebeurs
umfundaze
isikolashipu
inkxaso-mali yokufunda
iskolashipu
ibhasari
umfundzate

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

school

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umfundalize
sekolašipi
pasari
basari
sikolashipu
xikolaxipi

skool
isikole
isikolo
sikolo
isikolo
sekolo
sekolo
sekolo
tshikolo
xikolo

scientific <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wetenskaplik
okwesayensi
-enzululwazi
-phatselene nesayensi
-kwesayensi
- bonetetshi
- sesaense
-saentshe
-saense
-mahlale
-saintsi
-sayense

scientific advancement

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

Sesotho
Synonym

wetenskaplike
vooruitgang
ukuthuthuka
kwezesayensi
inkqubela
kubunzululwazi
intfutuko
kutesayensi
inchubekelembili
kutesayensi
iragelophambili
kwezesayensi
tswelotlotsobonetetshi
tswelotlotsosaense
tšwelopele ya tša
saentshe
kgatelopele saenseng
kgatelopele mahlaleng

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

score-keeper

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mvelaphanda ya zwa
saintsi
nhluvukiso wa swa
sayense

scorer
tellinghouer
umgcinimaphuzu
umgcini-manqaku
umgcinimaphuzu
umgcinimaphuzu
mokwaladintlha
mongwadi wa dintlha
mmaladintlha
muñwalazwikoro
mutsalaswikoro

scorer → score-keeper

scroll <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boekrol
perkamentrol
iphephamgoqo
iphepha-mqulu
umsongo
umbhalo logocotwako
umbhalo lophutfwako
umtlolelo ophuthelwako
momeno
sekorolo
sekorolo
skrolo
tshikorolo
tsalwasonga

scurvy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skeurbuik
skorbuut
iskevi
umtshetsha
iskevi
gagabukani
sikevi
isikevi
sekhebi
segabe
motjhetjhafatshe
nombe
n'ombe

secondary industry <see also primary industry>

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda
Synonym

Xitsonga

secondary sector
sekondêre nywerheid
sekondêre sektor
imbonimkhiqizo
imveliso esetyenziweyo
ibubulo lokukhiqiza
bodirelobonnye
intaseteri ya phetolelo
indasteri e
hlophisetsang thekiso
ndowetshumomveledzi
ndowetshumo ya
sekondari
vumakitsongo

secondary sector → secondary industry

secretion

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitskeiding
afskeiding
sekresie
ukuphuma koketshezi
ukukhupha incindi
kukhishwa kweliketjezi
ukuphuma kwetlelezi
go nya
tšweletšo
ho tswa lero
vhubvedzamaḁi
ku huma ka swihalaki

security {safety in general}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veiligheid
sekuriteit
ukuphepha
ukhuselo
kuvikeleka
kuphepha
ukuvikeleka
tshireletso
tšhireletšo
polokeho
vhutsireledzi
vuhlayiseki

self-esteem

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

selfagting
eiewaarde
ukuzethemba

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

selfish

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

self-pity

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

self-respect

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

ukuzithemba
kutetsemba
ukuzithemba
botshepegi
boitshepi
boitshepo
boikgantšho
boitshepo
vhuḍifulufheli
vutitshembi

selfsugtig
ubugovu
ukuzicingela
-ticabangelako
-ba nemona
-zicabangelako
-zifunelako
boikgopolo
-inaganelago o noši
inahanelang
sa humbulela vhaḥwe
ku tilavela swa wena
ntsena

selfbejammering
ukuzidabukela
ukuzisizela
kutivela buhlungu
kutidzabukela
ukuzitlhuwela
ukuzirhawukela
kutlwelobotlhoko
boikutlwelobotlhoko
go ikwela bohloko
boikutlwelobohloko
u ḍipfela vhuṭungu
ku tiputa

selfrespek
ukuzihlonipha
ukuzihlonipha
ukuzixabisa
kutihlonipha
ukuzihlonipha
itlotlo
itlhompho
boitlhompho
boitlhompho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

self-sufficient

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

senior citizen

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sensitive

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhuḍiṭhonifhi
ku tihlonipha
ku tixixima

selfonderhoudend
selfversorgend
ukuziphilisa
ukuzimela
ukuziduna
ukuzifeza
-tikhonako
-khona kutentela
-zikghonako
iphetsa
-ikgonago
-ikgonang
u ḍikona
ku tienerisa

senior burger
isakhamuzi esikhulile
umntu omdala
umntu ogugileyo
umntu okhulileyo
imphunga
umuntfu logugile
umuntu omdala
mogodi
motšofadi
leqheku
mualuwa
mudyuhari

fyngevoelig
sensitief
onozwelo
uvelwano
ubuthathaka
ubuntununtunu
-velana
-zwelako
bosisi
pelohlomogi
pelohlomohi
-pfela
-twela

sentence {word group}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sin
umusho
isivakalisi
umusho
umutjho
polelo
lefoko
polelo
mutaladzi
xivulwa

sentence <n.> {punishment}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vonnis
isigwebo
isigwebo
sigwebo
isigwebo
katlholelo
kotlo
kahlolo
tshigwevho
xigwevo

sewerage → sewerage system**sewerage system** {system}

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

sewerage
rioleringstelsel
rioolstelsel
riolering
uhlelo lokuthuthwa
kwendle
ugutyulo
luhlelo lwenkhucunkhucu
kuhanjiswa
kwenkhucunkhucu
irherho lekucukucu
tselakgeleloleswe
kelelatshila
tsamaiso ya
dikgwerekwere
sisteme ya
tshampungane
sisteme ya soredzhi
tiphayiphi ta nkululo

sewing machine

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

naaimasjien
naaldwerkmassien
umshini wokuthunga

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sexism

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umatshini wokuthunga
umshini wekutfunga
umtjhini wokuthunga
motshini o o rohang
motshene wa go roka
motjhine o rohang
mutshini wa u runga
muchini wo rhunga

seksisme
ukubandlulula
ngokobulili
ucalucalulo ngokwesini
lubandlululobulili
ukubandlulula
ngokobulili
kgetholobong
kgethologano ya
bong
kgethollo ka bong
khethululo nga mbeu
xihlawuhlawu xa
rimbewu

share <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deel
gedeelte
isabelo
ukwabelana
isabelo
sabelo
incenye
isabelo
itjhere
seabelanwa
searoganngwa
kabelo
karolo
kabo
mukovhe
xiave

shelter <n.> {protection against e.g. danger}

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym

skuiling
skuilplek
skuilte
umpheme
ikhusi
indawo yokufihla intloko
indlu
umpheme

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

shield <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ship

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

shipwreck <n.>

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana

isiphephelo
ubusithelo
sesireletsi
seširelo
setshireletsi
vhukhudo
xisirhelelo

skild
wapenskild
ihawu
isihlangu
ikhaka
lihawu
isiviko
isihlangu
ikhande
thebe
kotse
thebe
tshiṭangu
xitlhangu

skip
vaartuig
umkhumbi
inqanawa
umkhumbi
isikepe
umkhumbi
sekepe
sekepe
sekepe
ngalavha
tshikepe
xikepe

wreck
skeepswrak
umkhumbi ocwilile
umkhumbi ofile
ubugoxo benqanawe
ukuphahlazeka
kwenqanawe
umkhumbi lophahlatekile
isikepe esifahlazekileko
umkhumbi
orhehlezekileko
matlhekgesekepe

Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

shoplift <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

shoplifting <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

shot put {athletics}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshenyego ya sekepe
malwanlwahla a
sekepe
gwangwangwa la
ngalavha
gwangwangwa
tshikepe
gwangwangwa ra
xikepe

winkeldiefstal pleeg
ukweba esitolo
ukuba evenkileni
ntjontja esitolo
eba esitolo
-eba esitolo
utswa lebenkeleng
-utswa ka lebenkeleng
-utswa lebenkeleng
tswa vhengeleni
ku yiva evhengeleni

winkeldiefstal
ukweba esitolo
ukuba evenkileni
kuntjontja esitolo
kweba esitolo
ukweba esitolo
bogodulebenkeleng
bohodu bja ka
lebenkeleng
ho utswa lebenkeleng
u tswa vhengeleni
ku yiva evhengeleni

gewigstoot
imbulungamphonswa
ishothphuthi
ishotphuthi
ishothiphuthi
ishothiphuthi
shotphute
šotephuthi
shotphute
shothiphuthi
xotophuthi

shower <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

bui
umkhizo
umtshizo
imvula yethutyana
ishawa
sihlambi
umkhefezo
shawara
mosarasarane
lefafatsane
vhusuṭo
nswamo
n'wema

shrine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heiligdom
indawo engcwele
itempile
isibingelelo
indzawo yekukhontela
indawo yokukhonza
indawo yokulotjha
borapelelo
šeraene
felo mo go kgethwa
shraene
zwifhoni
gandzelo

sick

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

siek
ongesteld
ukugula
ukugula
-gulako
-gulako
lwala
bobola
-lwala
-kula
lwala
vabya

sing

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym

sing
ukucula
cula
vuma
hlabela
cula

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

situation

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-vuma
opela
-opela
-bina
imba
yimbelela

situasie
omstandigheid
isimo
imeko
simo
ubujamo
maemo
maemo
maemo
nyimele
xiyimo

sit-up <n.> {exercising}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

opsit
ukuvocavoca isisu
ukuvonyavonya isisu
ukulolonga isisu
ukujimisa isisu
lala-vuka
ukujima uhlezi
dula-ema {ikatiso}
itšhidulla o swere
fase ka matsogo
sitapo
sithapu
vutiololaganamapfuka

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skip

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorslaan
uitlaat
ukweqa
qakatha
tsiba
yeca
shiya
zuba
-eqa
tlola
-taboga
-fofa
-tlola
u pfuka
tlula

slave <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slaaf
isigqila
ikhoboka
sigcila
ikhobongo
ikghoba
isiqgila
lekgoba
lelata
lekgoba
lekgoba
phuli
hlonga

slavery

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slawerny
ubugqila
ubukhoboka
bugcila
ubukhobongo
ubugqila
ubukghobo
bokgoba
bolala
bokgoba
bokgoba
vhupuli
vuhlonga

slave trade

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slawehandel
ukuhwebelana
ngezigqila
urhwebo
ngamakhoboka
kutsengiselana
ngetigcila
kuhwebelana
ngetigcila
ukurhwebelana
ngeengqila
ukurhwebelana
ngamakhobongo
kgwebisanokgoba
kgwebisanolata
kgwebo ya bokgoba
kgwebisano ya
makgoba
vhurengisaphuli
vuxavisamahlonga

sleep <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slaap
ukulala
ukulala
kulala
ukulala
robala
boroko
boroko
boroko
u edela
ku etlela

sleepiness

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slaperigheid
vaakheid
vaakte
ukwezela
ukozela
ukuphathwa
bubuthongo
kwetela
-nobuthongo
otsela
-potuma
otsela
-borokwana
kumedza
khudzehela

sleepover

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorslaap
oorslaapaand
uitslaapaand
ukungalali ekhaya
ukulalisa
kungalali ekhaya
ukulala ngaphandle
robaletsa
ngobaela
malalatle
robaletsa
u edela ngeo
ku etlela kun'wana

smother

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

versmoor
isamuku
futhanisela
futselanisa
ncisha umoya

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snack

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

snarl

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

snort

Afrikaans
Synonym

-dima ummoya
-ba nesimuku
hupetsa
-betela
-bipetsa
thivha muya
siva moya

peuselhappie
versnapering
isibambamoya
isinekhi
amashwamshwam
isinekhi
siphungandlala
sinekhi
sitibandlala
ukudla okulula
isiphungandlala
isilibazisi
dijonnye
seneke
mabosabosana
seneke
zwidyangudyangu
zwiliwanyana
xibamarha
xisekelo
ximiyetanyoka

grom
knor
ukubhavumula
bhavumla
gragrama
vungama
bhodla
bhavumula
-bhodla
rôra
-rora
-rora
honedzela
gomela
vomba
bonga

snork
snuif

Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

soccer

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

social security

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

proes
ukushaya amakhala
rhona
beth' ithatha
hona
-rhona
gôna
-ona
-kurutla
-tsuba
hona
mantonoro
swingoro

sokker
unobhutshuzwayo
umdlalo webhola
ekhatywayo
isoka
umdlalo webhola
yetinyawo
libhola letinyawo
umdlalo webholo
erarhwako
umdlalo webholo
yeenyawo
kgwele ya maoto
kgwele ya dinao
kgwele ya maoto
bolo ya maoto
bola ya milenzhe
bolo ya milenge

bestaansbeveiliging
maatskaplike sekerheid
isibonelelo
senhlalakahle
isibonelelo
sibonelelo
isibonelelo
sezehlalakuhle
tshireletsoloago
tšhireletšo ya leago
tshireletso ya
setjhaba
tsireledzo ya matshilisano
nhlayiseko wa vanhu

social services

Afrikaans	maatskaplike dienste
IsiZulu	usizo lwezenhlalakahle
IsiXhosa	iinkonzo zoluntu
Siswati	imisebenti
	yetenhlalakahle
IsiNdebele	imisebenzi
	yezehlalakahle
Setswana	ditireloloago
Sepedi	ditirelo tša leago
Sesotho	ditshebeletso tsa
	setjhaba
Tshivenda	tshumelo dza
	matshilisano
Xitsonga	vukorhokeri bya vanhu

social worker

Afrikaans	maatskaplike werker
Synonym	welsynwerker
IsiZulu	usonhlalakahle
IsiXhosa	unontlalontle
Siswati	sonhlalakahle
IsiNdebele	isisebenzi
	sezehlalakahle
Setswana	modirediloago
Sepedi	modirelaleago
Sesotho	mosebeletsi wa
	setjhaba
Tshivenda	mushumelavhapo
Xitsonga	soxaliweka

society {people living together in an organised community}

Afrikaans	samelewing
IsiZulu	umphakathi
IsiXhosa	uluntu
Synonym	abahlali
Siswati	ummango
IsiNdebele	umphakathi
Setswana	setšhaba
Sepedi	setšhaba
Sesotho	setjhaba
Tshivenda	tshitshavha
Xitsonga	vaakatiko

sodium

Synonym	Na
Synonym	sodium metal
Afrikaans	natrium
Synonym	Na
Synonym	natriummetaal
IsiZulu	isodiyamu

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sodium metal → sodium

softball {sport}

Afrikaans	sagtebal
IsiZulu	isoftbholi
IsiXhosa	isoftibholi
Siswati	isoftibholi
Synonym	i-softball
IsiNdebele	isoftibhholo
Setswana	bolonolo
Sepedi	sofotebolo
Sesotho	softbolo
Tshivenda	sofuthibola
Xitsonga	sofutibolo

song

Afrikaans	lied
Synonym	liedjie
IsiZulu	iculo
IsiXhosa	iculo
Synonym	ingoma
Siswati	ingoma
Synonym	liculo
IsiNdebele	ingoma
Setswana	pina
Sepedi	koša
Sesotho	pina
Tshivenda	luimbo
Xitsonga	risimu

sorrow

Afrikaans	smart
Synonym	leed
Synonym	verdriet
IsiZulu	usizi
Synonym	umunyu
IsiXhosa	usizi
Siswati	bumunyu
Synonym	lusizi
Synonym	kudzabuka
IsiNdebele	isizi

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

sound <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soup

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

South Africa

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

kutlobotlhoko
manyaaapelo
manyami
mahlomola
tšungufhala
gome
nhlomulo

geluid
klank
umsindo
isandi
umdvumo
umdumo
itjhada
modumo
modumo
modumo
mubvumo
mpfumawulo

sop
umhluzi
isobho
isuphu
lisobho
isobho
sopo
sopo
sopho
muthotho
swobo
murhu
muthotho

SA
Suid-Afrika
S.A.
iNingizimu Afrika
i-SA
i-South Africa
uMzantsi Afrika
iNingizimu Afrika
i-SA
ISewula Afrika
i-SA
Aforikaborwa
Afrika Borwa
Afrika Borwa

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

South African Army

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

spaghetti

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

special <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

Afrika Tshipembe
SA Afrika-Dzonga

Suid-Afrikaanse Leër
SAL
Suid-Afrikaanse Weermag
SAW
uMbutso Wamasosha
WaseNingizimu Afrika
uMkhosi waseMzantsi
Afrika
Umbutfo Wetekuvikela
WaseNingizimu Afrika
iPhiko lamaJoni
weSewula Afrika
iButho lamaJoni
weSewula Afrika
Sesole sa Aforikaborwa
Sešole sa Afrika Borwa
Sesole sa Afrika Borwa
Mmbi ya Afrika
Tshipembe
Afrika-Dzonga

spaghetti
ispagethi
ispagethi
spagethi
ispakethi
sepaketi
sepaketi
spakethi
sipagethi
sipageti

spesiaal
besonders
okukhethekile
khethekileyo
-khetsekile
-sembili
-spesheli
-khethekileko
- kgethegileng
- kgethegilego
-ikgethang
-khetheaho
-tshipentshela
-hlawuleka

special care

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

spesiale sorg
spesiale versorging
ukunakekela
okukhethekile
ukhathalelo
olukhethekileyo
unonophelo
olukhethekileyo
-lunakekelo
lolusembili
-lunakekelo
lolukhetsekile
-lunakekelo
loluspesheli
itjhejo elikhethekileko
tlhokomelokgethegileng
tlhokomelo ye e
ikgethilego
tlhokomelo e
ikgethang
ndondolo yo
khetheaho
nhlayiso wo hlawuleka

special needs

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Synonym

Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

spesiale behoeftes
izidingo
zabakhubazekile
iimfuno ezizodwa
iimfuno
ezikhethekileyo
izidingo ezizodwa
izidingo ezikhethekileyo
-tidzingo letikhethekile
-tidzingo letisipesheli
iindingo
ezikhethekileko
ditlhokegokgethegileng
dinyakwa tše di
ikgethilego
ditlhoko tse
ikgethang
thodea dzo khetheaho
thodea dza tshipetshala
swidingo swo
hlawuleka

special occasion

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

spesiale geleentheid
umcimbi okhethekile
umsitho okhethekileyo

Synonym
Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

speech <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

itheko elikhethekileyo
umbutsano
lokhethekile
umcimbi losipesheli
umgidingo
okhethekileko
umnyanya okhethekileko
moletlokgethegileng
moletlo wo o ikgethilego
kopano e kgethehileng
vhuṭambo ho khetheaho
nkhuvo wo hlawuleka

spraak
gesproke taal
inkulumo
intetho
inkhulumo
ikulumo
indaba
puo
polelo
puo
tshipitshi
mbulavulo

spirit

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gees
umoya
umphefumulo
umoya
umoya
umphefumulo
umphefumulo
ummoya
mowa
moya
moya
muya
moya

spiritual <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

geestelik
spiritueel
ngokomoya
ngokomphefumulo
-omoya
-kwemoya
-kwemphefumulo
-komphefumulo
-kommoya

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

- semowa
-semoya
-moya
-muya
-ximoya

spiteful

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vermakerig
olayayo
nenqala
nolunya
-nemavundvo
-nemagcubu
-layako
tena
kgopisa
-tenega
selekega
-swetsang
sinyutshela
gega

spoon

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lepel
ukhezo
isipuni
icephe
lukhezo
lucwephe
sipuni
isigobho
ikhezo
leso
leswana
lehwana
kgaba
lebula
lepula

sport → sports

sports <Great Britain> {general}

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sport <United States>
sport
ezemidlalo
imidlalo
umdlalo
umdlalo
motshameko
dipapadi
dipapadi
mitambo
mitlangu

sports team

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sportspan
iqembu lomdlalo
iqela lemdlalo
licembu lemdlalo
isiqhema semidlalo
setlhophatshameko
sehlopha sa dipapadi
sehlopha sa dibapadi
thimu ya mitambo
xipanu xa ntlangu

sprain

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

verstuit
ukwenyela
ukubhinyika
ukukruneka
enyela
bhinyika
-tshinyeka
thinyega
phetsega
tsipoga
-thinyega
-nonyetsa
fhirea
pidea
suleka
phideka
tshinyeka

spring {place where water comes to the earth's surface}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fontein
bron
isiphethu
umthombo
umthombo
siyalu
sicoja
isiyalu
motswedi
sediba
sediba
tshisima
xihlovo

sprint <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

nael
hardloop
ukuntininiza
gqotsa
suka ngelitubane

Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

subatsa
 -jubalala
 -gijima khulu
siana
taboga
 -kitima
 -nka ka sekaja
gidima
nzambuwo
vhutha

stable condition

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym

IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

bestendige toestand
stabiele toestand
isimo esizinzile
isimo sokugula
esingaguquki
imeko ezinzileyo
kusimama
ubujamo obunzinzileko
ubujamo obuncono
maemotlhomameng
seemo se se sa fetogego
boemo bo tsitsitseng
tshiimo tsho dzikaho
xiyimonkancinco

squat-jump {exercising}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

hurksprong
ukugxuma uqosheme
ukutsiba unomasele
ukuxwaxuma
kuzuba ucosheme
ukupharuma
pharuma
kota moswe
skwatejampo
tshidula
ku thaga

stagnant water

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

stilstaande water
staande water
amanzi amile
amanzi amileyo
emanti lemile
amanzi ajamileko
metsiemeng
meetse a go se ele
metsi a emeng
maḍi o imaho
mati yo yima

squeal

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

skreeu
gil
ukunswininiza
isikhalo esibukhali
kunswininita
ukutswininiza
kgoeletso
tswinya
seboko
tzhema
cema

stammer

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

stutter
stotter
hakel
stamel
amalimi
ukungingiza
thintitha
ngingita
ngangamela
-ngunguza
kwakwaetsa
kokoretsa
-kgamakgametša
-koakoa
-hweleketsa
kakamela
nghanghamela

squid {class of octopus}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

pylinkvis
isingangwane
isingambambezela
isikwidi
udididi lwengwane
sikwidi
libambelela
isikwiti
ibambelela
sikwiti
sekwiti
skwiti
tshikwidi
xikwidi

stanza

Afrikaans
 Synonym

strofe
vers

Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stansa
ibinza
istanza
indinyana
umhlathi
isitanza
indzima
livesi
stanza
indima
tematheto
temana
tematheto
temana
ndima
ndzimana

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukuntshontsha
ukuba
ntjontja
eba
-eba
utswa
-utswa
-utswa
tswa
yiva

star

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ster
inkanyezi
inkwenkwezi
inkhanyeti
ikwekwezi
ikanyezi
naledi
naledi
naledi
naledzi
nyeleti

stereotype

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho

Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

stereotipe
ijwayezikubheca
imbono ecalanye
inkholelolite
ukungenziswa
ukungatjhugululwa
umkhumbulo
kakanyofosagetseng
steriothaepe
tshekamo ya kgopolo
monahano wa
bohohoholo
kakaretso e phoso
vhutendatenda
siteriothaiphi
mavonelo yo khuma

stare

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

staar
ukugqolozela
-thi ntsho
-qwalasela
gcolotela
-golozela
tlhomamatlho
tsepamisa
-tsepelela
-hobola
zwondolola
vhondolola
honolela
honokela

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterioëd
istiriyodi
isteroyidi
siteroyidi
isteroyidi
steroete
seteroete
steroete
siteroidi
siteroyidi

stew

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bredie
isitshulu
isityu
sitjulo
isitjulo
setšhuu
setšhuu
setjhu
tshitshuu
xiculu

starvation → famine

steal

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu

steel
vaslê
gaps
ukweba

stilt <usually in plural>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

storm <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

storytelling

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

strain <n.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

stelt
paal
unoxhongo
unonteshe
intsika
sisekelo
isithilthi
stiliti
sitiliti
stilte
sitilithi
phuphu

storm
isiphepho
isagqwithi
isiphango
siphepho
isiwuwuwuru
amawuwuwuru
sefefo
ledimo
sefefo
dumbu
bubutsa
xidzedze

vertelkuns
storievertelling
ukuxoxa indaba
ubaliso-bali
kucoca indzaba
kuteka indzaba
ukuthiya inolwana
ukuthiya intolwana
kanelo
go anega
ho phetha tshomo
u anetshela nganea
u anetshela tshitori
ku garingeta
ku rungula xitori

spanning
stres
ingcindezi
okuqobayo
sizininisangcondvo

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strand

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

stranded

Afrikaans
Synonym

Synonym

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stranger

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

isidinangqondo
go lapa
tapišo
ho imelwa
maneto
nkarhalo

alleen agterlaat
in die steek laat
ukushiya dengwane
-faka engxakini
faka enkingeni
-dima ubuyo
tlaletsa
-tlogela tlaelong
-ba mathateng
-qawa
dziedza
ku tshika empfukeni
ku siya munhu a
haganekile

gestrand wees
alleen agter gelaat
wees
in die steek gelaat
wees
undingasithebeni
ukuba sengxakini
-ba enkingeni
-swele
-nganabuyo
tlaletswe
-kgakanegong
-tlaelong
-tsielehileng
-qauweng
hanganea
haganeka

vreemdeling
vreemde
onbekende
umuntu ongamazi
umntu ongaziwayo
sihambi
umfokati
umuntu otjhili
umuntu ongamaziko

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mosaitsiweng
mothotsoko
mosatsejweng
mutsinda
munhumumbe

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-katana
-hula ka thata
kakarika
kayakaya

strengths <usually used in plural> {strengths and weaknesses}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterkpunte
amandla
amandla
ubalaselo
emandla
ubuhle
maatla
bokgoni
bokgoni
bokgoni
nungo
vuswikoti

Struggle {South Africa 1912 - 1994}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Struggle
uMzabalazo
uMzabalazo
Umzabalazo
umZabalazo
Ntwa
Ntwa ya tokologo
Ntwa ya boitseko
Nndwa ya mbofholowo
Nyimpi ya ntshuxeko

strenuous

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

veeleisend
okukhandlayo
-nzima
-dinisayo
-dzinisako
-dinisako
-khandlako
- utlwalela
-lapišago
lapiša
-kgathatsang
-netisa
-karharisa
-tika

student

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

student
umfundi
isitshudeni
umfundi
umfundzi
sitjudeni
umfundi
istudenti
moithuti
moithuti
moithuti
mutshudeni
mudyondzi
xichudeni

struggle <v.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana

'n stryd voer
sukkel
worstel
ukuzabalaza
ukuzabalaza
ukusokola
shikashika
hlupheka
enta taba
zabalaza
-tlhaga
-kalukana
-zabalaza
kgaratlho

study method

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

studiemetode
leermetode
indlela yokufunda
indlela yokufunda
indlela yekufundza
emasu ekutadisha
emasu ekufundza
indlela yekutadisha
indlela yokufunda
mokgwathuto
mokgwa wa go ithuta
mokgwa wa ho ithuta
magudele
mahlayelo

study skills

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stumpy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

stupid

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym

studeervaardighede
studievaardighede
leervaardighede
amakhono okufunda
izakhono zokufunda
emakhono ekufundza
amakghonofundwa
wokufunda
dikgonothuto
bokgoni bja go ithuta
bokgoni ba ho ithuta
vhukoni ha kugudele
swikili swo hlaya

kort en dik
geset
okusamantindane
inyhagana
ingqungqumbana
sincamu
-fitjhani
-sigindivana
khutshwane
-kopana
-nkiditlana
-bokoqo
-vha tshiguthe
xigege
xihoza

dom
onobuphukuphuku
onobuthutha
onobuwula
-sidenge
-sibhanxa
-sityhakala
-libala
-silima
-siphukuphuku
-dlhayela
-dlhayeleko
sematla
seeleele
setlaela
setlaela
lešilo
sethoto
sephoqo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stutter → stammer

subject matter

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

success

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suffering

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshidahela
xiphunta

leerstof
leerinhoud
vakinhoud
umongo wendaba
umxholo
lokufundziswa
okufundiswa
okukhulunywa ngakho
thitokgang
morero
kgankgolo
hlogo ya taba
tabataba
sia la thero
nhlokomhaka
dyondzo

sukses
impumelelo
impumelelo
imphumelelo
ipumelelo
katlego
katlego
katileho
mvelelo
humelelo

lyding
ubuhlungu
intlungu
imbandezelo
buhlungu
kuhlupheka
ukutlhaga
umtlhago
ukudosa emhlweni
pogo
tshotlego
tlaišego
tshwenyego
tshotleho
tambula
nxaniseko

suitcase

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

reistas
koffer
tas
isutikeysi
isutikheyisi
liputumende
isutkeyisi
iputumende
kobotlo
sutukheisi
sutukheisi
popolomente
sutkeise
phuthumennde
suthukheisi
sutukhesi
phutumende
phusumende

sulk

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

dikmond wees
nukkerig wees
ukuqudula
ukuxhukula
qumba
dvuba
-dubhula
-qumba
ngala
tenega
-ngala
-topola molomo
ñala
ku hlunama
ku tsuva

summary

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

opsomming
samevatting
iqoqa
isisongo
isishwankathelo
sifinyeto
isirhunyezo
tshobokanyo
kakaretšo
kgutsufatso
kakaretso
manweledzo
nkomiso
nkatsakanyo

summative assessment

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

summatiewe assessering
sommerende assessering
ukuhlola okudidiyelwe
uvavanyo lolwazi
uviwo
luhlologcogca
luhlosibutsiselo
ukuhlola
ngokubuthelela
tlhatlhibotshobokanyo
tekolo ya mafelelo
tekolo e akaretsang
ndingogutē
asesimennde yo
pfufhifhadzwaho
nhlelonkomiso
nhlelonkatsakanyo

sunrise

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonsopkoms
sonop
ukuphuma kwelanga
ukuphuma kwelanga
kuphuma kwelilanga
ukuphuma kwelanga
tlhaboletsatsi
hlaba ga letšatši
ho tjhaba ha letsatsi
u bva dūvha
ku xa ka dyambu

sunset

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

sonsondergang
sononder
ukushona kwelanga
ukutshona kwelanga
kushona kwelilanga
ukutjhinga kwelanga
phirimoletsatsi
-subela ga letšatši
ho dikela ha letsatsi
tshikovhelelo
mathabama
ku pela ka dyambu

supper

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

aandete
isidlo sakusihlwa
isidlo sangokuhlwa
isophoro

Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

kudla kwantsambama
 kudla kwemalalo
 ukudla kwentambama
 dilalelo
 dijo tsa maitisiboa
 matena
 dijo tša mantšiboa
 dijo tsa mantsiboya
 sophoro
 tshilalelo
 xilalelo
 swakudya swa
 madyambu

Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

puo
 ho sehwa
 muaro
 vuhandzuri

surprise <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

verrassing
 obekungalindelekile
 isothuso
 umangaliso
 kumangala
 kwetfuka
 isimanga
 ukurareka
 kgagamatso
 tlabego
 semaka
 makalo
 tshimangadzo
 xihlamariso

support <v.> {parental care}

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

onderhou
 van die nodige voorsien
 ukondla
 xhasa
 ondla
 -ondla
 tlamela
 -hlokomela
 -hlokomela
 unda
 hlayisa

survey <n.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

opname
 ondersoek
 ucwaningokuhlola
 isaveyi
 ukuhlola
 isaveyi
 luphandvo
 luhlolo
 kucwaninga
 kupopola
 kuhlwaya
 ihlolombono
 irhubhululo
 tlhotlhomiso
 patlisiso
 tekolo
 phuputso
 thoquluso
 nkambisiso

support sentence

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

ondersteuningsin
 ondersteunende sin
 umusho osekayo
 isivakalisi esixhasayo
 isivakalisi esisekelayo
 umusho losekelako
 umutjho osekelako
 polelotshegetso
 polelotlaleletso
 lefoko la thekgo
 lefoko la go fahlela
 polelotlatsetso
 fhungo liqadzisi
 xivulwa xo seketela

survey form {market research}

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana

vraelys
 ifomu locwaningokuhlola
 ifomu lesaveyi
 ifomu yokuhlola
 ifomu yesaveyi
 lifomu leluphandvo
 iforomo lehlolombono
 iforomo lerhubhululo
 foromotlhotlhomiso

surgery

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana

chirurgie
 sjirurgie
 ukuhlinzwa
 uqhaqho
 utyando
 kuhlindvwa
 ukuhlinzwa
 karo

Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

foromopatlisiso
foromo ya tekolo
foromo ya diphuputso
fomo ya thoduluso
fomo ya nkambisiso

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sememiphašo
phašometsi
go rutha ka matsogo
moseso wa matsoho
tala
mugado

swampy area

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

moerasagtige gebied
moerasgebied
isidaka
ixhaphozi
ixobho
umgxobhozo
igxobho
lichaphoti
litete
sitete
icophozi
isitete
moraga
ditsobotla
mohlaka
mokgwabo
matzhavani
nhlangasi
switsevetseve
swibodlo

switchboard operator

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skakelbordoperateur
umlawulizingcingo
uopharetha
weswitshibhodi
umlawulitincingo
umdlulisimitato
molaolamegala
molaoladithelefomo
molaolamehala
mufhindulaṭhingho
mulawulatiqingho

symbolise <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

simboliseer
ukufanekisela
ukwenza umqondiso
bonisa
fanekisela
-fanekisela
kaya
kemisetso
-kaya
-bontsha ka letshwao
sumbedza
yimela
kombisa

swimming pool

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swembad
isakhiwo
sokubhukuda
idama lokudada
iqula lokudada
lidamu lekubhukusha
ubududelo
letangwanathumelo
letangwana la go
rutha
letangwana la ho
sesa
bambelo
tiva ro khidela

sympathy

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym

simpatie
meegevoel
medelye
uzwelo
uvelwano
luvelo
sihawu
sihe
isirhawu
izwelo
kutlwelobotlhoko
lešoko
kwelobohloko
kutlwelobohloko
qenehelo

swimming stroke

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

swemslag
umnyakazokubhukuda
isimbo sokudada
isimbo sokuqubha
kushaya lidamu
umsikinyeko wokudada
umsikinyeko wokuthaya

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhupfelavhukungu
ntwelavusiwana



synagogue

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sinagoge
isinagogi
isinagogo
isinagogo
sinagoge
senagoge
sinagoge
sinakgokge
sinagogo
sinagogo

talent

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

talent
gawe
isiphiwo
ithalente
isiphiwo
italente
siphiwo
lithalenta
isiphiwo
ithalente
mpho
talente
neo
talente
talente
talente
vhukoni
mpho
talenta
nyiko

talented

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

talentvol
begaafd
onesiphiwo
onethalente
-nesiphiwo
-netalente
-nesiphiwo
-nelithalenta
-nesiphiwo
-nethalente
- filwe
- abetswe
-filwe talente
-filwe mpho
-nang le talente
-vhukoni
-mpho
ku va na talenta
ku va na nyiko

taunt

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

spot
uittart
treiter
ukuchukuluza
cunukisa
caphukisa
cala
chukuluta
-tlhorholoja
-rhuga
rumula
kwara
-kwera
-rumola
-qala
-qhokola
tokonya
levha
hlecula
nyemula

taxi

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

taxi
huurmotor
itekisi
iteksi
litekisi
iteksi
thekisi
thekesi
teksi
teksi
thekhisi
thekisi

team

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

span
iqembu
iqela
licembu
isiqhema
setlhophu
sehlopha
sehlopha
thimu
xipanu

teenager

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

tiener
tienderjarige
ibhungu {male}

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

itshitshi {female}
ofikisayo
umuntfu lomusha
itlawu
ilija
thakatsheane
mofsa
moswa
motjha
muswa
mukondloandzidi

telephone book → telephone directory

telephone conversation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi

telefoongesprek
ingxoxo ngocingo
incoko ngomnxeba
incoko ngefowuni
ingcoco ngelucingo
ukucoca ngomtato
puisanogala
motlotlogala
poledišano ka
mogala
puisano ka mohala
nyambedzano nga
luṭingo
mbulavurisano hi
riqingho

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

telephone directory

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

telephone book
phone book
telefoongids
ibhuku lezinombolo
zezingcingo
incwadi yeenombolo
zeminxeba
incwadi yeenombolo
zefowuni
luhlutinombolo
lwetincingo
ikombamphandemitato
umtloonomboromtato
bukanomorogala
puku ya dinomoro tša
megala
buka ya dinomoro tsa
mehala
ndaedzaṭhingo
buku ya tinomoro ta
tiqingho

telephone etiquette

Afrikaans	telefoonetiket
IsiZulu	imigomo yokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	ocingweni
Synonym	indlela yokuthetha
Siswati	emnxebeni
IsiNdebele	indlela yokuthetha
Setswana	efowunini
Sepedi	kusebentisa lucingo
Sesotho	ngenhlonipho
Tshivenda	ihlonipho yokukhuluma
Xitsonga	ngomtato
	mokgwatirisogala
	mokgwa wo mobotse
	wa go šomiša mogala
	mokgwa wa ho bua
	mohaleng
	kuambelekwae nga
	luṭingo
	matirhiselonene ya
	riqingho

telephone message

Synonym	phone message
Afrikaans	telefoonboodskap
IsiZulu	umyalezo wocingo
IsiXhosa	umyalezo womnxeba
Synonym	umyalezo wefowuni
Siswati	umlayeto ngelucingo
IsiNdebele	umlayezo womtato
Setswana	molaetsagala
Sepedi	molaetša wa mogala
Sesotho	molaetsa wa mohala
Tshivenda	mulaedza nga luṭingo
Xitsonga	hungu ra riqingho

teller *{person}*

Afrikaans	teller
Synonym	bankteller
Synonym	kassier
IsiZulu	uthela
IsiXhosa	ithela
Siswati	ithela
IsiNdebele	ithela
Setswana	mmalamadi
Synonym	thelara
Sepedi	thelara
Sesotho	thelara
Tshivenda	thelara
Xitsonga	thelara

temple

Afrikaans	tempel
IsiZulu	ithempeli
IsiXhosa	itempile
Siswati	lithempeli
IsiNdebele	ithempeli
Setswana	tempele
Sepedi	tempele
Synonym	ntlokgethwa
Sesotho	tempele
Tshivenda	thembele
Synonym	nnḁukhethwa
Xitsonga	tempele

tempt

Afrikaans	in die versoeking bring
Synonym	verlei
IsiZulu	ukuyenga
IsiXhosa	henda
Siswati	linga
IsiNdebele	-linga
Setswana	leka
Synonym	raela
Sepedi	-leka
Sesotho	-leka
Tshivenda	linga
Synonym	edzisa
Xitsonga	ringa

tense <adj.>

Afrikaans	gespanne
IsiZulu	omincile
IsiXhosa	-xhalaba
Synonym	-nxunguphala
Synonym	-bambeka
Siswati	tfukile
IsiNdebele	-thukileko
Setswana	- tsitsipane
Sepedi	-tšhoga
Synonym	- se dudišege
Sesotho	-tsitsipaneng
Tshivenda	tatisaho
Synonym	shushaho
Synonym	tshiimo
Xitsonga	-chuhwa

terrible

Afrikaans	vreeslik
Synonym	verskriklik
IsiZulu	indalavalo
Synonym	indalangebhe

Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

terror

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tertiary industry

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tertiary sector → tertiary industry

okubi
-oyikeka
-bi
-bi
-sabekako
-sabekako
mpe
maswe
tshosang
-go se kgahliše
-tshosang
tatisa
vhifhaho
chavisaka

terreur
indalavalo
indalangebhe
ukoyikisa
ukugrogrisa
kwesabisa
kwetfusa
izenzo zokwesabisa
letshogo
letšhogo
tshabo
mushushedzo
nchavo

tertiary sector
tersiêre nywerheid
tersiêre sektor
imboni yezinsizakalo
amaziko onikezo-nkonzo
imboni letsengisa
umkhicito
ibubulo elisezingeni
eliphezulu
ibubulo lemisebenzi
madirelogolwane
intaseteri ya
ditšweletšwa tša godimo
indasteri ya
ditshebeletso
ndowetshumo ya
ntha
vumakinkulu

tessellation

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

testicle

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

testis → testicle

test match

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati

ruitwerk
ruitpatroon
mosaïekwerk
iphethinimpindwa
ipateni yeemilo
iphethini
lephindvwaphindvwako
iphethini lephindziwe
ukwenziwa
kwephetheni
umgwalophetheni
poeletsopopego
theseleišene
poeletsopaterone
makwala
ditema
ndovhololo ya
tshivhumbeo
mbuyeleloxivumbeko

testis
testikel
saadbal
testis
isende
isende
ityhalarha
itapile
ityhalufa
lisendze
isende
lerete
lerete
lešete
lerete
lekwalata
tzhende
dasi
dzhende
kendze

toetswedstryd
umdlalosivivinyo
umdlalo wovavanyo
umdlalo wezizwe
ezibini
umdlaloluhlolo

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umdlalosivivinyo
umdlalo wokuzihlola
motshamekoteko
papadi ya teko
papadi ya teko
mutambo wa ndingo
ntlangunkambelo

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motlhankelaboarelo
moemedi wa seapadi
sa teatere
moemedi wa
seapadi sa thiyetha
zhendedzi la thiyetha
muyimelamutlangi wa
le xitejini

tetanus

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym

tetanus
klem-in-die-kaak
umhlathinqi
umhlathi-nkqi
uminxano-mihlathi
ukoma imihlathi
ithethanisi
umhlatsingci
ithethenasi
isifo semisipha
yomhlathi
ubulwele bemisipha
yomhlathi
thethenase
thethanase
thethenase
lutswina
thethanasi
thethenasi

theft

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

diefstal
ukweba
ukuba
ubusela
kuntjontja
kweba
ukweba
bogodu
bohodu
boshodu
vhuvhava
vhufobvu
vukhamba

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

therapist

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terapeut
umelaphi
itheraphisti
umelulamisi
umelaphi
itheraphisti
moalafi
moalafi
therapiste
muthyeraphi
mutshunguri

thatch

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

dekgras
dekriet
uphahla lotshani
umfulelo wengca
luphahla lwetjani
umfulelo wotjani
bojangthulelo
bjang bja go rulela
marulelo a jwang
hatsi ha u fulela nndu
deke
byanyi bya tlhongwe

thief

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

dief
isela
isela
lisela
sintjontji
isela
legodu
lehodu
leshodu
mbava
fobvu
khamba

theatre agent

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

teateragent
ummelimlingisi
iarhente yomdlali
weqonga
ummelithiyetha
i-ejenti yethiyetha
umjameli
womdlalithiyetha

thirsty

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

thrifty

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tidy

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dors
onxaniwe
owomile
-nxaniweyo
-omile
-omileko
nyorwa
kgalega
-nyorilwego
-nyorilweng
-pfa dora
-omelwa
ku twa torha

spaarsaam
ungoqo
iqonqela
-qonda-ndleko
-noqoqosho
-gogotya
-ongako
-ongako
somarela
ngamela
-seketšago
-baballang
vhusengedzi
-nhlayiso

netjies
ordelik
okunobunono
-cocekileyo
-cwangcisekileyo
-nobuhomba
-ngebunono
-ngebuchathazi
-hlwengileko
-buthekeliko
-hlwengekileko
bophepa
rulagane
-botswerere
-makgethe
-kuna
basa

tilt <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

time capsule

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tinned food

Synonym
Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

kantel
ukutshekisa
thambekisa
kekelisa
tjekisa
-tjhigamisa
-tjekisa
sekamisa
thulamisa
-kekema
-tšhekamediša
-sekamisa
tshingamisa
kunamisa
voyamisa

tydkapsule
inqolobane yamagugu
uvimba wengomso
silulumagugu
sicukatsisikhatsi
silondvolotamagugu
isimumathimagugu
isilulumagugu
letlotlokgopotsopaka
bolotelo
sešego
setshelasehopotso
mbulungelo ya zwa
tsumbatshifhinga
khepissulu ya nkarhi

bottled food
canned food
ingemaakte kos
blikkieskos
ingelegde kos
geblikte kos
ukudla okusethinini
ukutya
okunkonkxiweyo
kudla lokusesikoteleni
ukudla okukheniweko
dijobolekana
dijothitswaneng
dijo tsa makotikoti
zwiḽiwa zwa
tshikoṭikoṭini

Xitsonga

Synonym

tinning → canning

tip <n.> {information}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tired

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tobacco

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swakudya swa le
xikoteleni
swakudya swa le
thinini

wenk
inhlebelo
ingcebiso
icebiso
kuncinta
kuhlebelo
kuvusa
iseluleko
isiyeleliso
tsiboso
keletšo
tshedimišo
keletso
tsivhudzo
ku luma ndleve

moeg
uitgeput
ukukhathala
diniweyo
khatsala
dzinwa
-diniweko
-cobekileko
lapile
-lapa
-kgathala
-neta
-karhala

tabak
ugwayi
icuba
imboza
ligwayi
itjhwala
igwayi
motsoko
motsoko
kwae
fola
fole

tolerance

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tonsil

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toothbrush

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

topic sentence

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

verdraagsaamheid
ukubekezelelana
ukunyamezela
unyamezelo
kubeketela
ukubekezela
boitshoko
kgotlelelo
kgotlelelo
mamello
u konqelela
ntiyiselo

mangel
ithansela
indimla
ithonisili
idlala
lidlala
lithonsela
idlala
ithonsela
dikodu
thaka
temetwane
thanga
xindzin'wana

tandeborsel
isixubho
ibrashi yamazinyo
sicubho
ibhratjhi yamazinyo
itandabhosolo
segotlhameno
poratšhe ya meeno
borashe ba meno
bulatsho ya maño
burachi ya meno
xihlukuhlu

temasin
onderwerpsin
umushosihloko
isivakalisi esiyintloko
umusho losihloko
umutjho osihloko

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

matseno
polelotseno
lefoko legolo temaneng
polelo ya sehlooho
fhungothangeli
xivulwanhlokomhaka

town

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dorp
idolobha
idolophu
lidolobha
idorobho
toropo
toropo
toropo
toropo
dorobo
doroba

Torah {holiest object}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
yenkolo
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Tora
Torah
iThora
iThora
incwadi yemithetho
yamaJuda
lthora
i-Torah
Thora
Torah
Thora
Torah
Tora

track <n.> {road}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pad
paadjie
indledlana
indledlana
indledlana
indledlana
tsela
tsela
tsela
ndila
mpfutla

to stab in the back → **backstab**

totem

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

totem
ithothemu
isilo samathile
ithothem
luphawu lwesive
isibinwa
ithothemu
seano
tothemo
moeno
seboko
mutupo
thotheme

trade <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

handel
uhwebo
ukuhweba
urhwebo
kutsengiselana
kuhweba
irhwebo
kgwebo
kgwebo
kgwebo
mbambadzo
bindzurisa
xaviselana

tourist

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toeris
umvakashi
umkhenkethi
sivakashi
isivakatjhimbukeli
mojanala
moeti
mohahlaodi
muendelamashango
mupfhumba

traditional <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

tradisioneel
okosikompilo
okomdabu
-esithethe
-emveli
-esiko
-kwesintfu
-kwemdzabu
-kwesiko
-kwekolelo

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

-kwesintu
- moetlo
-setšo
setlogo
-moetlo
-maitele
-sialala
-ndhavuko

traditional African religion

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tradisionele
Afrika-godsdiens
tradisionele
Afrika-religie
inkolo ngezomdabu
zase-Afrika
inkolo yemveli
yase-Afrika
inkholo yesintfu
yase-Afrika
iKolo yesiNtu
tumlomeetlo ya
Seaforika
tumelo ya Seafrica ya
Setšo
tumelo ya Seafrica ya
Setlogo
bodumedi ba
Seafrica
vhurereli ha Tshiafrika
Vukhonger bya
Ndhavuko wa le Afrika

traditional clothes

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

traditional clothing
tradisionele kleredrag
tradisionele drag
tradisionele klere
imvunulo
isinxibo semveli
isinxibo sakwantu
imvunulo
ivunulo
diaparomoetlo
diaparo tša setšo
diaparo tša setlogo
diaparo tsa setso
zwiambaro zwa sialala
swiambalo swa ndhavuko

traditional clothing → traditional clothes

traditional story

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tradisionele storie
tradisionele verhaal
ezendabuko
ibali lemveli
ingane kwane
indabandabuko
tlhamane
naane
kanegelo ya setšo
kanegelo ya setlogo
tshomo
nganea ya sialala
xitori xa ndhavuko

traffic {transport}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verkeer
isiminyaminy
sezimoto
izithuthi ezindleleni
kuphitsitela
kwetimoto
ithrafigi
pharakano
sephethephethe
sephethephethe
vhuendi
swifambo leswi nga ku
fambeni

traffic light

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

robot
verkeerslig
robot
irobhothi
irobhothi
iirrobhothi
lirobhothi
irobodo
mabonepharakano
roboto
roboto
roboto
roboto
luvhone lwa vhuendi
rhoboto

traffic officer

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym

traffic policeman
verkeersbeampte
verkeerskonstabel

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

iphoyisa lomgwaqo
igosa lezendlela
liphoysa lemngwaco
sipitikopu
ipholisa lindlela
isipitikopo
motlhankelapharakano
molaolasephethephethe
molaolasephethephethe
muofisiri wa zwa vhuendi
xipitikopo

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isitimela
setimela
terene
terene
setimela
terene
tjhutjhumakgala
tshidimela
xitimela

traffic policeman → traffic officer

traffic rule

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

verkeersreël
umthetho womgwaqo
umgaqo wezendlela
umtsetfo wemngwaco
umthetho wendlela
molaopharakano
molao wa tsela
molao wa tsela
mulayo wa zwa
vhuendi
nawu wa gondzo
nawu wa patu

Xitsonga
Synonym

traffic sign road sign

tragedy {drama}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tragedie
treurspel
imbangalusizi
intlekele
isehlo
isihelegu
imbangalusizi
ibangamatluhuwo
matlhotlhapelo
masisapelo
masetlapelo
terama ya masisapelo
likhhaulambilu
mhangu

train <n.> {railways}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

trein
isitimela
uloliwe
itreyini
sitimela

transport <n.>

Synonym
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

transportation
vervoer
ukuthutha
uthutho
kutfutsa
ukuthutha
thoro
tshepetšo
ho thotha
vhuendedzi
vutleketli

transportation → transport

travel <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis
ukuhamba
hamba
thatha uhambo
vakasha
hamba
-khamba iindawo
tsamaya
-eta
-eta
-enda
endza

traveller

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

reisiger
umhambi
umhambi
umhambi
umkhambiindawo
moeti
motsamai
moeti
motsamai
mudali
muendi
muendzi

trench farming

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tribe

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tricky

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

voorboerdery
ukulima
ngokwenkasa
ulimo ngemisele
kulima ngemisele
ukwenziwa
kwemisele emasimini
ithelelelo ngomsele
temoforo
go lema ka mekero
temo ya diforo
u lima nga foro
ncheletomugero

stam
uhlanga
isizwe
uhlanga
luhlanga
sive
isizwe
isitjhaba
morafe
morafe
morabe
tshitshavha
rixaka

bedrieglik
moeilik
lastig
okuphicayo
-nzima
-xakayo
-qatha
-phicako
-lukhuni
-rarejako
matswakabele
mathaithai
-gakantshago
-qhekellang
-vhukolikoli
-kanganyisaho
nonon'hwa

trip

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

triple jump *{athletics}*

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Synonym

trouble

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trust <v.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

uitstappie
uhambo
uhambo
luhambo
ikhambo
leeto
leeto
leeto
lwendo
rendzo

driesprong
ugxumantathu
itripulijampu
utsibakathathu
kweca katsatfu
umgijimo wokweqa
kathathu
i-triple jump
motlologararo
motabogo wa dikgato
tše tharo
tripolejampo
nzambo ya maga
mararu
ntlulo wa nghimanharhu
ntlulo wa gozanharhu

kwelling
probleem
inkinga
inkathazo
ingxaki
inkinga
umraro
ikinga
bothata
matshwenyego
bothata
kgathatso
khakhathi
xiphiqo

vertrou
ukwethemba
themba
tsemba

IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

-themba
 -kholwa
 tshepa
 ikanya
 -holofela
 -tshepa
 fulufhela
 tshemba

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

a mabedi a motso o
 mong

duvha la mabebo la
 minwaha ya fumbili
 thihi

siku ro velekiwa ra
 lembe ra
 vumakumembirhin'we

tuck shop

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

snoepwinkel
 snoepie
 isphaza
 isitologijima
 isirhoxo
 isipaza
 itakishophu
 spaza
 sitodlwana
 ikhefana
 isitodlwana
 khefi
 thakešopo
 khefi
 thakshopo
 tshimauswu
 xiphaza

twenty-first birthday

Afrikaans

een-en-twintigste
 verjaarsdag

IsiZulu

usuku lokuzalwa
 lweminyaka
 engamashumi
 amabilinanye

IsiXhosa

usuku lokuzalwa
 lokugqiba iminyaka
 engashumi amabini
 ananye

Siswati

lusuku lwekuhlanganisa
 iminyaka lengemashumi
 lamabili nalunye

IsiNdebele

ilanga lamabeletho
 leminyaka ematjhumu
 amabili nalinye

Setswana

letsatsitsalo la
 dingwagamasomepedin-
 ngwe

Sepedi

letšatši la matswalo
 la mengwaga ye
 masomepeditee

Sesotho

letsatsi la tswalo la
 dilemo tse mashome



ugly

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

lelik
onaansienlik
okubi
-bi
-ngxathu
-bi
-mbi
-biphileko
bokobo
bomaswe
bobe
maswe
-befilego
-be
-vhifha
biha
swarha

umemulo {traditional ceremony}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

umemulo
umemulo
umemulo
umemulo
umemulo
memulo
umemulo
memolo
umemulo
umemulo

UN → United Nations

unhealthy food

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana

ongesonde kos
ukudla okungenampilo
ukutya
okungenazondlo
ukutya
okungenazakhamzimba
kudla
lokungenamphilo
kudla
lokungenamsoco
ukudla okunganapilo
dijosaitekanelang

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

uniform

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dijo tša go hloka
phepo
dijo tse hlohang
phepo
zwiłiwatshayam-
takalo
swakudyankarihanyo

uniform
umfaniswano
iyunifomu
umfaniswano
iyunifomu
iyunifomu
ijinifomu
yunifomo
yunifomo
yunifomo
yunifomo
yunifomo

unique

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uniek
enig
okuhlukile
yodwa
khethekileyo
-hlukile
-ngaketayeleki
-ngafani nokhunye
kgethegile
-moswananoši
-ikgethileng
-khetheaho
-fana xoxe

United Nations <usually the United Nations>

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym

Synonym

UN
Verenigde Nasies
VN
iNhlangotho YeZizwe
i-United Nations
i-UN
iZizwe eziManyeneyo
i-UN
Mhlabuhlangene
i-UN
iziZwe eziBumbeneko
iinTjhaba
eziBumbeneko
i-UN

Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

university

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

unroadworthy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

unwritten rules

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Ditšhabakopano
UN
Ditšhaba Kopano
UN
Matjhaba a
Kopaneng
Thanganelano ya
Dzitshaka
UN
Matiko ya Nhlangelano

universiteit
inyuvesi
idyunivesithi
iyunivesithi
inyuvesi
iyunivesithi
iyunivesithi
yunivesiti
yunibesithi
yunivesithi
yunivesithi
yunivhesiti

onpadwaardig
okungalungele
umgwaqo
-ngalungelanga
kuba sendleleni
umkhehlekehle
sikorokoro
-ngakafaneleki kuba
semgwacweni
-ngakalungeli indlela
- sa siamela tsela
sekorokoro
-go se lokele tsela
-sa lokelang tsela
-songo lugelaho u
tshimbidzwa badani
-nga ringanelangiki
ku famba gondzweni
-nga ringanelangiki
ku famba epatwini

ongeskrewe reëls
imithetho engabhaliwe
imithetho engashicilelwe
imithetho

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

urban <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

urban area

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

urban community

Afrikaans

Synonym
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati

engabhalwanga
phantsi
imitsetfo
lengakabhalwa
imithetho
engakatlolwa
melaosakwalwang
melawana yeo e sa
ngwalwago
melao e sa ngolwang
milayo i songo
nwalwaho
milawu yo ka yi nga
tsariwanga

stedelik
okwasedolobheni
-asezidolophini
-kwasedolobheni
-kwedorobha
- toropo
-setoropo
-toropong
doroboni
-dorobeni

stedelike gebied
stadsgebied
indawo
yasedolobheni
ummandla
wasezidolophini
ingingqi
yasedolophini
lidolobha
indawo elidorobha
karolomotsesetoropo
motsesetoropo
toropo
vhupo ha dzi-doroboni
ndhawuxidoroba

stedelike
gemeenskap
stadsgemeenskap
umphakathi
wasedolobheni
uluntu lwasezidolophini
ummango

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

wasedolobheni
umphakathi
wedorobheni
baagimotsesetoropo
setšhaba sa
motsesetoropo
baahi ba toropong
tshitshavha tsha
dziqoroboni
vaakandhawu va le
dorobeni



values

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waardes
izinkambiso
iinqobo
ezisemgangathweni
iimpawu
zentsulungeko
iimfundiso ezisisiseko
iintsika ezisisiseko
emagugu
iinkambisokolelo
mekgwa
mekgwa ya boitshwaro
mekgwa ya boitshwaro
mikhwa ya vhuḽifari
mikhuva

Vatsonga

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Tsonga
amaTsonga
amaTsonga
Ematsonga
amaTsonga
Matsonka
Vatsonga
Batsonga
Vhatsonga
Vatsonga

vegetable patch

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groentebedding
isivande
isitiya semifuno
igadi yemifuno
sivandze
ingadze
isivande
itoni
tshingwanamerogo
serapana sa merogo
serapa sa meroho
muse
xirhapa xa matsavu

venture <n.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

onderneming
 waagstuk
 ukuzama
 ilinge
 kulinga
 ukulinga
 tekelelo
 phonkgelo
 ho leka
 thoma
 ringeta

verbal <adj.>

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

mondelings
 verbaal
 ngomlomo
 -ngomlomo
 -ngemlomo
 -komlomo
 -molomo
 -molomo
 -buuwang
 -mulomo
 -nomu

vet → veterinary surgeon

veterinarian → veterinary surgeon

veterinary surgeon

Synonym
 Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele

vet
veterinarian
veearts
dierearts
veeartsenykundige
dieredokter
udokotela wezilwane
ugqirha
wezilwanyana
dokotela wetilwane
udorhodere
weenyamazana
ngaka ya diphologolo
ngaka ya diphoofolo
ngaka ya diphoofolo
mulafhazwifuwo
dokodela wa swihari

Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

Vhavenda

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

Venda
 Venda-volk
 amaVenda
 amaVenda
 Emavenda
 amaVenda
 Mavenda
 Vhavenda
 Bavenda
 Vhavenda
 Vavhenda

victim

Afrikaans
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

slagoffer
 isisulu
 ixhoba
 umhlukunyetwa
 ungazimbi
 motswasetlhabelo
 motšwasehlhabelo
 phofu
 mupondwa
 muxanisiwa

victory

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

oorwinning
 sege
 ukunqoba
 uloyiso
 kuncoba
 kuhlabana
 kwehlula
 ukwehlula
 phenyo
 tlholo
 phenyo
 tlholo
 gundo
 nhlulo

violator

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiZulu
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho

oortreder
 wetsoortreder
 isaphulamthetho
 isaphuli-mthetho
 sephulamtsetfo
 isephulamthetho
 motlolamolao
 mosenyi
 motlolamolao

Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga

mufhiritanyi
mukhakhisi
mutshinyi
mutlulanawu



vocabulary

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

woordeskat
ulwazimagama
isigama
silulumagama
ilwazimagama
tlotlofoko
tlotlontšu
tlotlontswe
divhaipfi
ndivho ya maipfi
ntivomarito

volcanic mountain

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vulkaan
vulkaniese berg
vuurspuwende berg
intabamlilo
intabamlilo
intsabamlilo
intabamlilo
thabalekgwamolelo
thabamollo
thabamollo
thavhandubi
ntshava ya
vholikhenno

vulnerable <adj.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwesbaar
ongahlukumezeka
osengcupheni
-nokwenzakala
-semngciphekweni
-nokulinyazwa
-ba sengotini
-limazekako
-mpaaneneng
-boko
-fokolang
-sa koni u ditsireledza
-nga sirhelelelangi

war

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorlog
impi
imfazwe
imphi
ipi
ntwa
ntwa
ntwa
nndwa
nyimpi

warm up <v.> {exercise}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opwarm
ukuzifudumeza
zifudumeze
khulula umzimba
tifutfumete
tilungiselele
telule
-zifuthumeze
ithobolola
-ruthetša mmele
-iphuthumatsa
didudedza
tikufumeta

waterproof <adj.> {e.g. clothing or material}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdig
okungangenwa
amanzi
-ngangeni manzi
-ngangenisi manti
-ngangenisimanzi
- tshitametsi
-go se tsene ke
meetse
-thibelang metsi
tshithivhamaqi
xisivelamati

water safety {e.g. water consumption}

Afrikaans
Synonym

waterbeveiliging
waterbeskerming

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

water supply

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weakness {character}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wealth

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ukuvikelwa kwamanzi
ukhuselo lwamanzi
ukhuseleko lwamanzi
kuvikelwa kwemanti
kunakekelwa
kwemanti
ukuvikelwa kwamanzi
pabalelometsi
polokego ya meetse
tshireletso ya metsi
tsireledzo ya maḍi
vuhlayiseki bya mati

watervoorziening
waterverskaffing
watertoevoer
ukuphakwa kwamazi
ubonelelo ngamanzi
luphakelomanti
ukuphakelwa
kwamanzi
tlamelometsi
kabo ya meetse
phepelo ya metsi
nḍisedzo ya maḍi
mphakelo wa mati

swakheid
ubuthaka
ubuthathaka
butsakatsaka
ubuthakathaka
bokoa
bofokodi
bofokodi
vhuṭudzeṭudze
ku tsandzeka

rykdom
ingcebo
indyabo
ubutyebi
umcebo
umnotho
umnono
khumo
bohumi
leruo
lupfumo
rifuwo

weather <n.>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

weer
isimo sezulu
imozulu
simo selitulu
ubujamo bezulu
bosa
boso
boemo ba lehodimo
mutsho
matshela
maxelo

weightlifter

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewigopteller
gewigstoter
umphakamisizinsimbi
umphakamisi-ntsimbi
umphakamisitinsimbi
umcukulitinsimbi
umguguiinsimbi
umphakamisinsimbi
motsholetsaditshipi
mokokaditshipi
sephahamisaditshepe
mugagula matzimbi
mutlakulatinsimbi

welfare

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

welsyn
inhlalakahle
intlalontle
inhlalakahle
ihlalakuhle
tlamelothuso
pabalelo
thekolohelo
vhulondoli
nhlayiso
mphalalo
mpfuno

wheelchair

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

rolstoel
rystoel
isihlalo esinamasondo
isitulo
sababandezeleke
ngokwamalungu
omzimba
isitulo sezilima
sihlalomasondvo

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym

Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wild animal

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wisdom

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wise

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isitulo
sabakhubazekileko
setuloteti
wilitšhee
setulo sa go thetha
sa bogolofadi
setulo se mabidi
wiltjhe
wilitšhee
xitulu xa mavhilwa
xa vatsoniwa

wilde dier
isilwane sasendle
isilwanyana sasendle
silwane sasendle
inyamazana
yommango
isibandana
sebatana
phologolo ya naga
phoofolo ya nageng
phoofolo e hlaha
phukha ya daka
xihari

wysheid
ubuhlakani
ubulumko
kuhlakanipha
inhlakanipho
ubuhlakaniphi
botlhale
bohlale
bohlale
vhuṭali
vutlhari

wys
verstandig
ohlakaniphile
ukuba nobulumko
-hlakaniphile
-hlakaniphileko
botlhale
-bohlale
-bohlale
-ṭalifhaho
tlhariha

Women's Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Worker's Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

workplace

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

world → globe

worship

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

Vrouedag
uSuku Lwabesifazane
uSuku
lwabaBhinqileyo
uSuku
IwaMakhosikazi
Lilanga Lebafati
iLanga laboMma
Letsatsi la Basadi
Letšatši la Basadi
Letsatsi la Basadi
Duvha la
Vhafumakadzi
Siku ra Vavasati

Werkersdag
Usuku Lwabasebenzi
uSuku IwaBasebenzi
Lilanga Lebasebenti
iLanga leenSebenzi
Letsatsi la Badiri
Letšatši la Bašomi
Letsatsi la Basebetsi
Duvha la Vhashumi
Siku ra Vatriri

werkplek
emsebenzini
emsebenzini
emsebentini
indawo
yokusebenzela
emsebenzini
lefelotiro
mošomong
mosebetsing
mushumoni
ndhawu ya ntirho

aanbid
vereer
ukudumisa
nqula
khonza
khonta

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

-khonza
-lotjha
obamela
-rapela
-rapela
u losha
u luvha
gandzela



xylophone

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

xilofoon
izayilofoni
izayilofowuni
izayilofoni
izayilofoni
marimba
saelofounu
saelofouno
dipela
saelofounu
mbilamutondo
timbila

wreath

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

krans
izimbalimuhlobiso
inkatha
timbalisikhumbuto
amathuthumbo
wesikhumbuzo
dikgare
kgare
kgare
maluvha a mbulungoni
hari ya swiluva

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wreck → shipwreck

written rules

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

geskrewe reëls
imithetho ebhaliwe
imithetho ebhaliweyo
imitsetfo lebhaliwe
imithetho etloliweko
melaokwadilweng
melawana yeo e
ngwadilwego
melao e ngotsweng
milayo yo nwalwaho
milawu yo tsariwa

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga



yoga

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

joga
iyoga
iyoga
iyoga
iyoga
yoga
yoga
yoga
yoga
yoga

Youth Day

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Jeugdag
uSuku Lwentsha
uSuku loLutsha
Lilanga Lalabasha
iLanga leluTjha
Letsatsi la Bašwa
Letšatši la Baswa
Letšatši la Bafsa
Letsatsi la Batjha
Duvha la Vhaswa
Siku ra Vantshwa



Zulu

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Zoeloe
Zulu
umZulu
umZulu
Umzulu
umZulu
Mozulu
Mozulu
Lezulu
Muzulu
Muzulu



LIST OF REFERENCES

- Afrikaanse Woordelys en Spelreëls. (2009). Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Bosman, D.B. et al. (1984). Treetalige Woordeboek. Tafelberg: Kaapstad.
- Cuenod, R. (1967). Tsonga-English Dictionary. Central Mission Press: South Africa.
- Doke, C.M. et al. (1958). English-Zulu Dictionary. Witwatersrand University Press: Johannesburg.
- English-Afrikaans-Siswati Terminology. (2008). Mpumalanga Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation and Siswati Language Board.
- English-Tsonga/Tsonga-English Pocket Dictionary. (1974). Sasavona Publishers and Booksellers: Johannesburg.
- Eksteen, L.C. (1997). Groot Woordeboek/Major Dictionary. Veertiende Uitgawe versorg deur Pharos: Kaapstad.
- Hartshorne, K.B. et al. (1983). Dictionary of Basic English-Tsonga. Educum Publishers: Johannesburg.
- Hartshorne, K.B. (1983). Dictionary of Basic English-Southern Sotho. Educum Publishers: Johannesburg.
- Imithetho Yokubhala Nobholomanama lesiZulu. (2007). Ibhodi Lezilimi Eningizimo Ne-Afrika.
- IsiHlathululi-mezwi, isiNdebele-English Bilingual and Explanatory Dictionary. (2006). Phumelela Publishers.
- IsiNdebele Terminology and Orthography no.1. (2000). Department of Education.
- Itheminioloji yeSiswati. (2003). Volume 2. Badplaas.
- John B. & Nthuseng T. (2006). Multilingual Illustrated Dictionary-English, IsiZulu, Sesotho, IsiXhosa, Setswana, Afrikaans, Sepedi: Pharos Dictionaries.
- Kgasa, M.L.M. & Tsonope, J. (2005). Thanodi ya Setswana Longman: Botswana.
- Kriel, T.J. (1976). New Northern Sotho-English Dictionary. Educum Publishers: Johannesburg.
- Mabille, A. & Dieterlen, H. (1993). Southern Sotho-English Dictionary. Morija Sesuto Book Depot: Morija Lesotho.
- MacLaren, T. A. (1963). A new Concise Xhosa-English Dictionary. Maskew Miller Longman: Cape Town.
- Mareme, G.B. (2008). Thanodi ya Setswana: Nutrend Publishers.
- Matumo, Z.I. (1993). Setswana-English-Setswana Dictionary. Macmillan: Botswana.
- Mbatha, M.O. et al. (2006). Isichazamazwi sesiZulu. New Dawn Publishers: Pietermaritzburg.
- Melawana ya Mkwalo le Mopeleto Setswana. (2008). PanSALB.
- Nabe, H. et al. (1995). Educum Xhosa Dictionary. Educum Publishers: Johannesburg.
- Nkabinde, A.C. (2006). Isichazamazwi 1. Shuter & Shooter: Pietermaritzburg.
- Nyembezi, C.L.S. et al. (1969). Scholar's Zulu Dictionary 1. Shuter & Shooter: Pietermaritzburg.
- Nyembezi, C.L.S. (1959). Compact Zulu Dictionary. Shuter & Shooter: Pietermaritzburg.
- Nyembezi, C.L.S. (1969). English-Zulu Dictionary. Shuter & Shooter: Pietermaritzburg.
- Odendaal, F.F. et al. (2009). Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal. (2009). Vyfde Uitgawe met CD-ROM: Kaapstad.
- Orthography and Spelling Rules for Siswati. (2008). No 1. Siswati Language Board.
- Oxford Bilingual School Dictionary-Northern Sotho and English. (2007). Oxford University Press: Cape Town.
- Pearson, J. et al. (1995). 10th edition. The Concise Oxford English Dictionary. Oxford University Press: Oxford.
- Pharos Dictionary, Bilingual Dictionary. (2005). Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Sesotho sa Leboa Terminology. No 4. (1998). Government Printers: Pretoria.
- Setswana Terminology and Orthography. No 4 (1988). Department of Education and Training.
- Silulu SeSiswati English-Siswati/Siswati-English Dictionary. (2010). Siswati Language Board.
- Snyman, J.W. (1990). 1st Edition Setswana English-Afrikaans Dictionary. Via Afrika Limited: Pretoria.
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for isiXhosa. (2008). PanSALB.
- Thapelo, J. O. (2012). Tlhalosi ya medi ya Setswana. Printing and Publishing Company: Botswana.
- Tshivenda Tlhalusamaipfi/English Dictionary. Tshivenda NLU. (2006). Phumelela Publishers (Pty) Ltd: Cape Town.
- Tsonga Terminology and Orthography. No 3. (1980). Department of Education and Training.
- Van Warmelo, N.J. (1989). Venda Dictionary. J.L. Schaik: Pretoria.
- Venda Terminology and Orthography. No 3. (1972). The Departmental Venda Language Committee.
- Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa, T.W. (1982). Improved Trilingual Dictionary Venda-Afrikaans-English. University of South Africa: Pretoria.
- Xitsonga-English/English-Xitsonga-Dictionary. (2005). Phumelela Books: Cape Town.

ISBN: 978-0-621-442861-1